

NOTICE OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

Notice is hereby given that an application has been made for planning approval for the following development:

SITE:

16 CLOVER COURT, CARLTON

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT:

DWELLING

The relevant plans and documents can be inspected at the Council Offices at 47 Cole Street, Sorell during normal office hours, or the plans may be viewed on Council's website at www.sorell.tas.gov.au until **Tuesday 4th November 2025**.

Any person may make representation in relation to the proposal by letter or electronic mail (sorell.council@sorell.tas.gov.au) addressed to the General Manager. Representations must be received no later than Tuesday 4th November 2025.

APPLICATION NO: 5.2025.260.1 DATE: 17/10/2025

Part B: Please note that Part B of this form is publicly exhibited.

Full description of Proposal:	Use:			
or i roposai.	Development:			
	Large or complex proposals s	hould be	described	in a letter or planning report.
Design and cons	struction cost of proposal:		\$	
Is all, or some th	e work already constructed:		No: □	Yes: □
Location of	Street address:			
proposed works:				code:
Works.	Certificate of Title(s) Volum	ıe:		Folio:
Current Use of Site				
Current				
Owner/s:	Name(s)			
Is the Property of Register?	on the Tasmanian Heritage	No: □	Yes: □	If yes, please provide written advice from Heritage Tasmania
Is the proposal t than one stage?	o be carried out in more	No: □	Yes: □	If yes, please clearly describe in plans
Have any potent been undertake	ially contaminating uses n on the site?	No: □	Yes: □	If yes, please complete the Additional Information for Non-Residential Use
Is any vegetation	proposed to be removed?	No: □	Yes: □	If yes, please ensure plans clearly show area to be impacted
Does the proposal involve land administered or owned by either the Crown No		No: □	Yes: □	If yes, please complete the Council or
or Council? Crown land section on page 3				
	ded vehicular crossing is requi hicular Crossing (and Associa			·
<u> </u>	rell.tas.gov.au/services/engir			SORELL
				Sorell Council
				Development Application: 5.2025.260.1 - Development Application 16 Clover Court, Carlton - P1.pdf

Plans Reference:P1 Date Received:24/09/2025

Declarations and acknowledgements

- I/we confirm that the application does not contradict any easement, covenant or restriction specified in the Certificate of Title, Schedule of Easements or Part 5 Agreement for the land.
- I/we consent to Council employees or consultants entering the site and have arranged permission and/or access for Council's representatives to enter the land at any time during normal business hours.
- I/we authorise the provision of a copy of any documents relating to this application to any person for the purposes of assessment or public consultation and have permission of the copyright owner for such copies.
- I/we declare that, in accordance with s52(1) of the Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993, that I have notified the owner(s) of the intention to make this application.
- I/we declare that the information in this application is true and correct.

Details of how the Council manages personal information and how you can request access or corrections to it is outlined in Council's Privacy Policy available on the Council website.

- I/we acknowledge that the documentation submitted in support of my application will become a public record held by Council and may be reproduced by Council in both electronic and hard copy format in order to facilitate the assessment process, for display purposes during public exhibition, and to fulfil its statutory obligations. I further acknowledge that following determination of my application, Council will store documentation relating to my application in electronic format only.
- Where the General Manager's consent is also required under s.14 of the *Urban Drainage Act 2013*, by making this application I/we also apply for that consent.

Applicant Signature: Sign	nature: M. S	apul. e	:
•		-	

Crown or General Manager Land Owner Consent

If the land that is the subject of this application is owned or administered by either the Crown or Sorell Council, the consent of the relevant Minister or the Council General Manager whichever is applicable, must be included here. This consent should be completed and signed by either the General Manager, the Minister, or a delegate (as specified in s52 (1D-1G) of the *Land Use Planning and Approvals Act 1993*).

Please note:

- If General Manager consent if required, please first complete the General Manager consent application form available on our website www.sorell.tas.gov.au
- If the application involves Crown land you will also need a letter of consent.
- Any consent is for the purposes of making this application only and is not consent to undertaken work or take any other action with respect to the proposed use or development.

1		being responsible for the
administration of land at		
declare that I have given permiss	on for the making of this application f	or
Signature of General Manager, Minister or Delegate:	Signature:	Sorell Council Da Pevelopment Application: 5.2025.260.1 -

Plans Reference:P1 Date Received:24/09/2025

A DOLLA DESTRUCTION OF THE STATE OF THE STAT CERTIFICATE OF TITLE

###\\(###\\(###\\(###\\(###\)\(###\\(###\\(###\)\(###\\(###\\\(###\)\(###\\)\(###\\(###\\(###\\(###\\(###\\(###\\(###\\(###\\(###\\(###\\(###\\(###\\(###\\(###\\(###\\)\(###\\(###\\(###\\)\(###\\(###\\(###\\(###\\)\(###\\(###\\(###\\)\(###\\(###\\(###\\)\(###\\(###\\)\(###\\(###\\)\(###\\(###\\)\(###\\(###\\)\(###\\(###\\)\(###\\)\(###\\(###\\)\(###\\(###\\)\(###\\(###\\)\(###\\)\(###\\)\(###\\)\(###\\(##\\)\(###\\)\(###\\)\(###\\)\(###\\(##\\)\(###\\)\(##\\)\(###\\)\(###\\)\(##\\)\(##\\)\(##\\)\(##\\)\(##\\)\(##\\)\(##\\)\(##\\)\(##\\)\\\

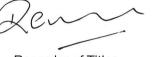
LAND TITLES ACT 1980

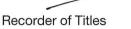


TASMANIA

TORRENS TITLE VOLUME FOLIO 175511 18 EDITION DATE OF ISSUE 2 19-Jun-2025 Page 1 of 1

I certify that the person described in Schedule 1 is the registered proprietor of an estate in fee simple (or such other estate or interest as is set forth in that Schedule) in the land within described subject to such exceptions, encumbrances, interests and entries specified in Schedule 2 and to any additional entries in the Folio of the Register.







DESCRIPTION OF LAND

Town of DODGES FERRY Lot 18 on Sealed Plan 175511 Derivation: Part of Lot 4202, 15A-2R-0P, Gtd to Thomas Joseph, Purchaser Prior CT 143417/100

SCHEDULE 1

TRANSFER to CAITLIN HAMILTON MOFFATT Registered N252256 19-Jun-2025 at noon

SCHEDULE 2

The state of

Reservations and conditions in the Crown Grant if any SP175511 EASEMENTS in Schedule of Easements SP175511 FENCING PROVISION in Schedule of Easements



Development Application: 5.2025.260.1 -Development Application 16 Clover Court, Carlton - P1.pdf Plans Reference:P1 Date Received:24/09/2025



SCHEDULE OF EASEMENTS

RECORDER OF TITLES

Issued Pursuant to the Land Titles Act 1980



SCHEDULE OF EASEMENTS

NOTE:

THE SCHEDULE MUST BE SIGNED BY THE OWNERS & MORTGAGEES OF THE LAND AFFECTED.

SIGNATURES MUST BE ATTESTED.

Registered Number

175511

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGE/S

EASEMENTS AND PROFITS

Each lot on the plan is together with:-

- such rights of drainage over the drainage easements shown on the plan (if any) as may be necessary to drain the stormwater and other surplus water from such lot; and
- any easements or profits a prendre described hereunder.

Each lot on the plan is subject to:-

- such rights of drainage over the drainage easements shown on the plan (if any) as passing through such lot as may be necessary to drain the stormwater and other surplus water from any other lot on the plan, and
- any easements or profits a prendre described hereunder.

The direction of the flow of water through the drainage easements shown on the plan is indicated by arrows.

Lots 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 101 are together with a right of carriageway over the land marked Right of Way 'C' on plan 143417. The plan (private) (Sp | 43416)

FENCING PROVISION

In respect of each and any lot on the Plan the Vendors (Stephen Roger Jeffes and Robyn Anne Jeffes) shall not be required to fence.



Development Application: 5.2025.260.1 -Development Application 16 Clover Court, Carlton - P1.pdf Plans Reference:P1

Date Received: 24/09/2025

(USE ANNEXURE PAGES FOR CONTINUATION)

SUBDIVIDER: Stephen Roger Jeffes and Robyn Anne

Jeffes

FOLIO REF: Volume 143417 Folio 100

SOLICITOR

& REFERENCE: Cara Lee Hawkins, Simmons

Wolfhagen, 171602

PLAN SEALED BY: Sorell Council DATE: 19-10-18

7.1994.1733 REF NO.

NOTE: The Council Delegate must sign the Certificate for the purposes of identification.

Page 1 of 2 Search Time: 10:50 AM Volume Number: 175511 Revision Number: 01 Search Date: 15 Apr 2025



SCHEDULE OF EASEMENTS

RECORDER OF TITLES

Issued Pursuant to the Land Titles Act 1980



ANNEXURE TO SCHEDULE OF EASEMENTS

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

Registered Number

SP 1755 11

SUBDIVIDER: Stephen Roger Jeffes and Robyn Anne Jeffes

FOLIO REFERENCE: 143417/100

Signed by STEPHEN ROGER JEFFES in the presence

Signature

Signature of witness

Name & Occupation of witness

Sto Goodons Hill Road Lindes forme. MS

Address of witness

Signed by ROBYN ANNE JEFFES in the presence of:

Canan Dodal City Rongel CCC.
Name & Occupation of witness

Lo Gordons Will Boot Linelis form FAS

Address of witness

R Lilly

Sorell Council

Development Application: 5.2025.260.1 -Development Application 16 Clover Court, Carlton - P1.pdf

Plans Reference:P1 Date Received:24/09/2025

NOTE: Every annexed page must be signed by the parties to the dealing or where the party is a corporate body be signed by the persons who have attested the affixing of the seal of that body to the dealing.

Search Date: 15 Apr 2025

Search Time: 10:50 AM

Volume Number: 175511

Revision Number: 01

Page 2 of 2



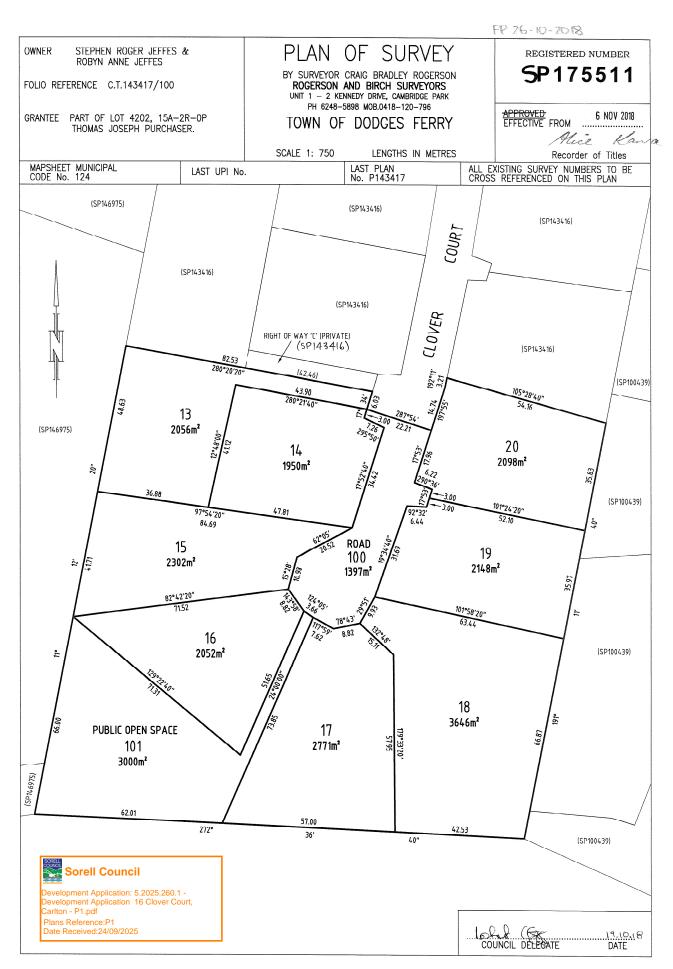
SURVEY INFORMATION REPORT

RECORDER OF TITLES

Issued Pursuant to the Land Titles Act 1980



175511





Date Received:24/09/2025

Beachouse

11 RIVER STREET CARLTON TASMANIA 7173 ABN: 12938732251

Ph: 03 6265 8295 info@beachouse.net.au www.beachouse.net.au

Date: 24 September, 2025

To: Sorell Council

Planning Department

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION FOR PROPOSED NEW DWELLING 16 CLOVER COURT, CARLTON. (PID 9861800- TITLE REF 175511/18)

This document accompanies a development application for a proposed new dwelling that we have prepared and submit on behalf of the property's owner Caitlin Moffatt.

The purpose of this document is to address the requirements of the Tasmanian Planning Scheme – Sorell and demonstrate how the proposal substantially meets those requirements.

The Site

Site address: 16 Clover Court, Carlton

Property ID: 9861800

Title ref: 175511/18

Land Area: 3646 sq. metres

Services: Mains electricity

No mains water supply, stormwater or sewer connection

The site is currently vacant and is within an established residential area with primarily single dwellings occupying surrounding lots.

Access to the property is from the cul-de-sac head of Clover Court via an existing bitumen crossover.

The topography falls from its highest level at the Clover Court frontage in the north-west towards the south and south-east, steepening towards the south as it descends to its southern boundary adjacent to the Carlton River wetland. The upper portion of the property has been cleared and is now vegetated with grass, with a band of native shrub vegetation along the eastern boundary. The southern steeper half of the property is covered with dense native vegetation.

The property is fenced along the northern boundary and the upper portion of the western boundary with relatively new timber fences in good condition.

The Proposal

The proposal is for the construction of a new single dwelling on one floor level with an under-croft carport .

The dwelling will be constructed with a suspended timber floor on columns, timber stud framed walls with fibre cement cladding and timber battens externally and a corrugated metal roof. The dwelling will sit predominantly above natural ground with minimal disturbance to the existing topography.

The dwelling will include decking to the north as well as verandas to the east, south and west which will be directly accessible from living areas.

A new 3 metre wide gravel driveway will be constructed for vehicles to access the property from an existing bitumen crossover at the Clover Court frontage.

The property falls within the Bushfire Prone Area Code overlay. It has been determined that BAL29 is the appropriate Bushfire Attack Level for the proposal. The dwelling will thus be constructed to comply with BAL29 requirements defined in AS3959 and any additional requirements determined by other statutory authorities.

Tasmanian Planning Scheme - Sorell

Zoning

The subject property falls within the *Low Density Residential* zone.

10.2 Use Table

In the Low Density Residential zone a single dwelling is deemed to be 'No Permit Required'.

10.4 Development Standards for Dwellings

10.4.2 Building Height

A1 A dwelling must have a building height not more than 8.5m.

The proposed building will have a maximum height of 6.6 metres above natural ground level.

The proposal therefore satisfies the *Acceptable Solutions* for this clause.

10.4.3 Setback

A1 Dwellings, excluding protrusions that extend not more than 0.9m into the frontage setback, must have a setback from a frontage not less than 8m.

The setback from the property frontage to the proposed dwelling will be 20.7 metres.

The proposal therefore satisfies the *Acceptable Solutions* for this clause.

A2 Dwellings, excluding outbuildings with a building height of not more than 2.4m and protrusions that extend not more than 0.9m horizontally from the building, must have a setback from side and rear boundaries of not less than 5m.

The proposed dwelling will be set back 5.5 metres from the nearest (western) side boundary and 42.43 metres from the rear boundary.

The proposal therefore satisfies the *Acceptable Solutions* for this clause.

10.4.4 Site Coverage

A1 Dwellings must have a site coverage of not more than 30%.

The proposed dwelling, including decks verandas and stairs will be 202 square metres.

The lot area is 3646 square metres.

Thus the site coverage will be approximately 5.5% of the total lot area.

The proposal therefore satisfies the *Acceptable Solutions* for this clause.

10.4.5 Frontage Fences for all Dwellings

No frontage fence is proposed as part of this application.

The proposal is therefore exempt from this clause.

Specific Area Plans

SOR-S2.0 Southern Beaches On-site Wastewater & Stormwater Specific Area Plan

S2.7.1 On-site wastewater

Please refer to attached Wastewater System Design report by GES which addresses the requirements of this specific area plan.

S2.7.2 Stormwater Management

A1 Development must be capable of connecting by gravity to a public stormwater system.

It is proposed that stormwater collected from roofs be stored on-site for domestic purposes. All overflow from water storage tanks and surface water drainage is to discharge to a stormwater disposal system on site – refer to attached stormwater design by Aldanmark Consulting Engineers.

Codes

C2.0 Parking & Sustainable Transport Code

Table C2.1 states that 2 onsite car parking spaces are required.

One car parking space has been provided in the under-croft carport. An additional space has been provided off the driveway.

C7.0 Natural Assets Code

Although the proposed dwelling does not fall within this code overlay, the associated Bushfire Hazard Management Area will extend into this area.

C7.4 Use or Development Exempt from this Code

C7.4.1The following use or development is exempt from this code:

- (c) clearance of native vegetation within a priority vegetation area,
- (ii) if the vegetation is within a private garden, public garden or park, national park, or within State-reserved land or a council reserve,

provided the native vegetation is not protected by legislation, a permit condition, an agreement made under section 71 of the Act, or a covenant;

The proposed development is therefore exempt from this code in relation to *Priority Vegetation*.

In relation to the Waterway & Coastal Protection overlay, no building or works will be undertaken within this code overlay area. As mentioned above, some vegetation clearing will be required to establish the Bushfire Hazard management Area which extends into this overlay area. This clearance will be a relatively minor extension to the already cleared area of the site.

Please refer to the accompanying Soil & Water Management Plan which defines the strategy to mitigate any impact on the adjacent waterway due to sediment and erosion generated by the proposed development.

C12.0 Flood-Prone Areas Hazard Code

C12.6.1 Buildings and works within a flood-prone hazard area

The proposed building and works are well clear of this code overlay area.

C13.0 Bushfire prone Area Code

Please refer to the attached report by Bushfire Tasmania which addresses the requirements of this code.

As mentioned previously, a Bushfire Attack Level of BAL29 has been deemed appropriate for the proposed development.

C15.0 Landslip hazard Code

Although this overlay applies to the subject property, the proposed development is well clear of this area.

C16.0 Safeguarding of Airports Code

C16.6.1 Buildings and works within an airport obstacle limitation area

Not applicable to this application

I trust that Council will give this proposal due consideration and see fit to grant approval.

Please contact me directly if you require any additional information or further clarification in relation to this matter.

Signed,

Michael Shrapnel

M. Shaprel.

Beachouse



BUSHFIRE HAZARD ASSESSMENT REPORT

PROPOSED DWELLING
16 CLOVER COURT,
CARLTON

Dated September 2025

Report by Samuel Walters BFP-130

Report Code: B25-1

Bushfire Tasmania

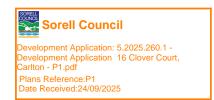


TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. 2.	•	ort Summary duction	- 2 - - 3 -
	2.1.	The Proposal	- 3 -
	2.2.	Scope of Report	- 3 -
	2.3.	Property Information	- 3 -
	2.4.	Planning Overlays	- 3 -
3.	Site	Conditions and Observations	- 4 -
	3.1.	Site Description	- 4 -
	3.2.	Surrounding Area	- 5 -
	3.3.	Additional Information	- 6 -
4.	Bush	fire Attack Level Assessment	- 8 -
	4.1.	Vegetation	- 8 -
	4.2.	Slope	- 10 -
	4.3.	Separation Distances	- 11 -
	4.4.	BAL	- 12 -
5. 6.		truction Requirements ss and Water	- 13 - - 13 -
	6.1.	Property Access	- 13 -
	6.2.	Water Supply	- 14 -
7. 8. 9. 10.	Report Limitations and General InformationRecommendationsConclusion		- 15 - - 16 - - 18 - - 19 -
11.	Reiel	rences	- 20 -

APPENDICES

Appendix A – Site Photographs Appendix B – Architectural/Designer Plans Appendix C – Bushfire Hazard Management Plan

1. Report Summary

This report provides a retrospective Bushfire Hazard Management Plan (BHMP) and Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) assessment for a proposed class 1a dwelling at 16 Clover Court, Carlton (C.T 175511/18).

Our findings conclude that the potential bushfire hazard for the proposal is tolerable providing the recommendations and findings of this report are followed and implemented in accordance with Australian Standard 3959 2018 (incorporating Amendments 1 & 2) and the Director's Determination – Bushfire Hazard Areas Version 1.2 2024 (Director's Determination).

Table 4(B) within the Director's Determination states a minimum BAL-29 solution must be achieved for a deemed to satisfy outcome.

Bushfire prone D. Scrub, A. Forest and G. Grassland vegetation poses the greatest threat to the development.

A BAL-29 compliant solution can be achieved on all aspects of the proposed dwelling. This is based on the establishment of a hazard management area (HMA) with separation distances of:

- To the property boundary on the western and northern aspect;
- A minimum 16m on the eastern aspect;
- A minimum 21m on the southern aspect.

The HMA must be maintained as low threat and in accordance with Clause 2.2.3.2(d)(e)(f) of AS3959 2018 and in line with report/BHMP recommendations.

The proposal must install a static firefighting water supply point compliant with Table 3B of the Director's Determination.

Property access to a static firefighting water supply point is intended to be <30m and deemed to comply with table 2(A) of the Director's Determination.

2. Introduction

2.1. The Proposal

The proposal involves constructing a new class 1a dwelling at 16 Clover Court, Carlton (C.T 175511/18).

2.2. Scope of Report

Bushfire Tasmania was engaged by Caitlin Moffatt to undertake a Bushfire Hazard Management Plan (BHMP) and BAL assessment to determine vegetation management requirements, water supply requirements, site access requirements and construction requirements to comply with Australian Standard 3959 – Construction of Buildings in Bushfire Prone Areas 2018 (incorporating Amendments 1 & 2) and the Director's Determination – Bushfire Hazard Areas Version 1.2 2024.

The proposal is assessed in accordance with Table 2(A), Table 3B, and Table 4(B) of the Director's and a Fire Danger Index (FDI) of 50. The area assessed includes a radius of 150m from the proposal.

2.3. Property Information

Address: 16 Clover Court, Carlton

Zoning: Low Density Residential

Municipality: Sorell

Planning Scheme: Tasmanian Planning Scheme Sorell

2.4. Planning Overlays

Based on the Sorell Local Provisions Schedule:

- o Bushfire Prone Areas
- Natural Assets Code Priority Vegetation Area
- o Natural Assets Code Waterway and Coastal Protection Area
- o Landslip Hazard Code Low Landslip Hazard Band
- o Safeguarding of Airports Code Airport Obstacle Limitation Area
- o Flood-prone Hazard Areas Code Flood-prone Areas

3. Site Conditions and Observations

3.1. Site Description

The subject property is located on the down-slope south eastern side of Clover Court, on the toe slopes lining the Carlton River waterways and swamp land to the south. The allotment is a residential property approximately 3646m² in size. Natural site slopes range from approximately 5-10° on the upper and upper middle sections steepening to approximately 10-20° over the middle and lower region of the property. Aspects range from southerly to south easterly.

Current site conditions consist of grasses / reeds on the upper middle and upper slopes changing quickly to remnant coastal scrub over the middle and lower slopes.

There are no existing structures on the property. The site is accessed directly off Clover court via a sealed cross-over.



Figure 1: contoured listmap. www.thelist.tas.gov.au. Subject dwelling in orange and black. 100m radius is from proposed HMA (red line).

3.2. Surrounding Area

The subject site is located within a larger low density residential zoned area that includes all properties surrounding up to approximately 650->1000m to the east, 450-500m to the north and 800->1000m to the west. Immediately adjoining land to the south east is zoned environmental management.

Properties immediately surrounding the proposal on the eastern, northern and western aspects are of a similar size and nature with dwellings, sheds and managed gardens consisting of shrubs as well as some sparse remnant trees.

This low density residential zone is located toward the eastern end of Carlton Beach and is surrounded by a combination of rural, agriculture, environmental management and rural living zoned land.

Environmental management zoned land is under the control of NRE and includes large areas of Carlton River waterway and swamp land that line the river on the northern side. This extends for approximately 400-450m to the northern edge of the river.

Figure 2 below gives the TasVeg4.0 listmap of the area and bushfire prone vegetation within 100m of the proposal.



Figure 2: contoured TasVeg4.0 listmap. www.thelist.tas.gov.au. Proposed dwelling in orange and black. 100m radius is from proposed HMA (red line).



Figure 3: contoured aerial listmap. www.thelist.tas.gov.au. Proposed dwelling in orange and black. Red shading shows forest bushfire prone vegetation within 100m of the proposal, yellow shading grassland bushfire prone vegetation and purple scrub. Red line is proposed HMA.

3.3. Additional Information

Construction not expected to be staged.

Bushfire activity in the area according to fire history records on thelist.tas.gov.au shows no fire event impacting the proposal but 2 large fires within reasonable proximity to the subject site.

Notable fires include the destructive 2013 accidental escape Inala Road Forcett fire that burned considerable land from the Copping area down to the Tasman Peninsula. It is shown to have burned to within approximately 1.8-3kms of the proposal to the north east, east and south east.

The 2^{nd} fire of note is the large 1967 fires that burned to within approximately 9kms from the site to the north.

A smaller fire is mapped on Sandy Point at the end of Seven Mile Beach, approximately 4.2kms away to the north west.

See Figure 4 below for these events on a listmap.



Figure 4: Fire History listmap. www.thelist.tas.gov.au Fire events denoted by hashed areas with dates inserted.

4. Bushfire Attack Level Assessment

4.1. Vegetation

According to TasVeg4.0 the proposal is situated within vegetation classified as (FUR) urban areas. This classification of vegetation is shown to be present on all low density residential land.

Low density residential zoning is essentially managed gardens surrounding dwellings and sheds. A few remnant Eucalyptus and other trees remain on some properties but are isolated, whilst some small stands of Eucalyptus remain toward the southern end of (FUR) adjacent to environmental management zoning.

Vegetation of greatest threat to the proposal is found on land to the south and to a lesser extent to the west and east.

Immediately south of the site is coastal scrub classified as (SSC) Coastal Scrub as well as (ASS) succulent saline herbland, (AHS) Saline aquatic herbland and (ARS) Saline sedgeland / rushland vegetation.

The latter saline classifications are located on a natural saline swamp area impacted by coastal tidal flow as well as providing a drainage basin for surrounding run-off. Within this area are significant areas of surface water.

(SSC) comprises typical coastal scrub species such as coast wattle, prickly box, hopbush, silver wattle, banksia and sheoaks. Ground coverage underlying consists of saggs, bracken, pigface and Spanish heath. This vegetation is present on the steeper slopes falling toward the wetlands of Carlton River. It is a relatively thin strip of land that extends for several hundred meters to both the east and west.

Remnant Eucalyptus are scattered throughout this classification but are very sparse, becoming more dense to the east south east and further to the west. Tall tree species become more prevent to the east south east and whilst not entirely Eucalyptus, changes the area from scrub to forest. This starts approximately 35-40m across-slope from the proposed dwelling.

A small stand of remnant (DAS) Eucalyptus *amygdalina* forest and woodland on sandstone exists further to the west, starting approximately 110m from the proposed site and makes up an area of approximately 3000-4000m² in size.

Effective slopes for the steepest section of land immediately south of the dwelling ranges from 15-20°, extending for approximately 35-40m before meeting flat swamp land. The upper most section of this slope is the steepest and is incorporated into the HMA for the dwelling. The HMA includes approximately 12m of existing scrub which is to be maintained. This reduces flame width to approximately 25m before meeting grassland on the swamp flats and waterway abutting to the south.

Fire Behaviour

Fire behaviour suggests that the major threats to the proposal may include:

- An up-slope flanking/head fire from the south west, south and south east through scrub vegetation, fanned by westerly to south westerly to southerly to south easterly wind directions. Fire behaviour and intensity will be dictated by the strength of prevailing wind conditions as well as the fire danger index,
- An across-slope flanking/head fire from the east south east fanned by easterly to south easterly winds burning through coastal forest,
- Ember attack and smoke from fires further afield to the west and south east fanned by corresponding winds.

These types of fire events would result in ember attack/spot fires and potentially thick smoke ahead of any fire, with the possibility/likelihood of these being unpredictable depending on wind conditions. Extreme and catastrophic fire danger conditions would increase the risk exponentially.

It is highly recommended occupants develop and rehearse a bushfire survival plan and follow this in case of nearby fire (within 20kms). If evacuating, it is highly recommended this be done well ahead (6hrs+) of any imminent threat if safe to do so.

The following tables give the predominant bushfire prone vegetation types for ground cover, middle growth and canopy for the surrounding area within 150m:

Table 1: Predominant bushfire-prone scrub vegetation on southern aspect.

Vegetation Height	Species
Canopy	N/A
Middle Growth	Banksia <i>marginata</i> (Silver Banksia) Acacia <i>longifolia</i> subsp <i>sophorae</i> (Coast Wattle) Acacia <i>dealbata</i> (Silver Wattle) Dodonaea <i>viscosa</i> subsp. <i>spatulata</i> (Broadleaf Hopbush) Bursaria <i>spinosa</i> (Prickly Box) Allocasuarina <i>littoralis</i> (Black Sheoak)
Ground Cover	Native and improved pastures Pteridium <i>esculentum</i> (Bracken) Lomandra <i>longifolia</i> (Sagg) Erica <i>lusitanica</i> (Spanish Heath)

Table 2: Predominant bushfire-prone forest vegetation on east aspect.

Vegetation Height Species	
Canopy	Eucalyptus <i>amygdalina</i> (Black Peppermint) Sparse Pinus <i>radiata</i> (Radiata Pine) Acacia <i>dealbata</i> (Silver Wattle) Acacia <i>melanoxylon</i> (Blackwood)
Middle Growth	Acacia <i>melanoxylon</i> (Blackwood) Banksia <i>marginata</i> (Silver Banksia) Acacia <i>longifolia</i> subsp <i>sophorae</i> (Coast Wattle) Acacia <i>dealbata</i> (Silver Wattle) Dodonaea <i>viscosa</i> subsp. <i>spatulata</i> (Broadleaf Hopbush) Bursaria <i>spinosa</i> (Prickly Box) Allocasuarina <i>littoralis</i> (Black Sheoak)
Ground Cover	Pteridium <i>esculentum</i> (Bracken) Lomandra <i>longifolia</i> (Sagg) Erica <i>lusitanica</i> (Spanish Heath)

Vegetation on the eastern aspect is assessed as A. Forest and vegetation on the southern aspect is assessed as D. Scrub.

See photographs in appendix A for an indication of the surrounding vegetation.

4.2. Slope

Majority of land below forest bushfire-prone vegetation ranges between approximately 5-15° across-slope from the proposal with a south-south west aspect.

Majority of land below scrub bushfire-prone vegetation ranges between approximately 15-20° down-slope from the proposal with a southerly to south easterly aspect.

4.3. Separation Distances

Refer to Table 3 indicating the minimum defendable space distances required from the nearest bushfire prone vegetation of greatest threat in order to achieve a minimum BAL-29.

Table 3: Defendable Space Table

	North	East	South	West
Vegetation Type	Managed [AS3959 clause 2.2.3.2(d)(e)(f)]	A. Forest	D. Scrub	D. Scrub
Surrounding land relative to site	Up-slope / Across/flat	Up-slope / Across/flat	Down-slope 15-20°	Down-slope 5-10°
Minimum Defendable Space Required to achieve BAL-29	≥100m	≥16m	≥21m	≥17m
Defendable Space Achieved with HMA	≥100m	≥16m	≥21m	≥17m

Note: Grassland on the low-lying swamp land was not considered the greatest threat to the proposal on the southern aspect. However, some risk must be attributed more so as a possible ignition source for scrub up-slope.

All separation distances are in accordance with Table 2.6 in AS3959 2018. Separation distances are achieved with an HMA to:

- To the property boundary on the western and northern aspects;
- A minimum 16m on the eastern aspect;
- A minimum 21m on the southern aspect.

With the implementation of the HMA, site and vegetation circumstances will allow compliance for a BAL-29 compliant building solution for all aspects of the proposed dwelling.

To satisfy HMA vegetation requirements, grass must be regularly mown/slashed to a nominal 100mm or less height as per AS3959 2018 clause 2.2.3.2(f) and shrubs/trees within HMA to be planted/removed in line with below as a guide as well as the TFS building for bushfire booklet 2020:

General Vegetation Management Information:

New vegetation may be planted and existing vegetation may be retained within the HMA but must satisfy low threat conditions in accordance with AS3959 2018 clause 2.2.3.2(d)(e)(f). As a general rule/guide:

Note: dwelling refers to habitable class 1a building and any class 10a building within 6m of a class 1a.

Vegetation 0.1-1m in height may be planted/retained not closer than 2m from a dwelling. Shrubs 1-2m in height can be planted/retained either individually or in single rows but must be spaced with a minimum 6m between foliage and should not be within 6m of a dwelling.

Large plants 4m or more in height can be planted/retained and should have low and mid-level growth up to 2m in height trimmed and maintained over time. Spacing between crowns is to be a minimum of 25m.

Vegetation 2m or more in height should not be planted within 12m of a dwelling. All vegetation 1-2m in height should be spaced from large vegetation (>4m) at least 8m from tree crown (measured vertically) and vegetation 2-4m in height should be at least 10m from tree crowns.

Plant debris should be regularly cleared/removed and firewood be stored appropriately either undercover, protected from possible ember attack or stacked more than 6m from dwellings.

It is highly recommended owners refer to the TFS guidelines for HMA's contained within the building for bushfire booklet dated June 2020 at www.fire.tas.gov.au.

4.4. BAL

Based on all the assessed variables, the BAL rating can be seen in Table 4. This is in accordance with Table 2.6 of AS3959 2018. Table 3.1 of AS3959, 2018 (incorporating Amendments 1 & 2) describes BAL-29:

Table 4: BAL Ratings

Bushfire Attack Level (BAL)	Heat flux exposure thresholds for classified vegetation within 100m of site	Predicted bushfire attack and levels of exposure	Construction Sections
BAL-29 Proposed Dwelling All aspects	>19 kW/m² ≤29 kW/m²	Increasing levels of ember attack and burning debris ignited by windborne embers together with increasing heat flux	3 & 7

5. Construction Requirements

The proposed dwelling and decks must comply with construction standards as detailed by AS3959, 2018 sections 3 and 7, specifically Clauses 7.2 to 7.8 for BAL-29.

6. Access and Water

6.1. Property Access

Property access to a static firefighting water supply point will be <30m and deemed to comply with Table 2(A) of Director's Determination.

An indicative firefighting water supply point location is shown on the BHMP in Appendix C.

See below for Table 2(A) in the Director's Determination:

Table 2 - Requirements for Property Access

Column 1		Column 2
	Element	Requirement
A.	Property access length is less than 30 metres, or access is not required for a fire appliance to access a firefighting water point.	There are no specified design and construction requirements.
В.	Property access length is 30 metres or greater, or access is required for a fire appliance to access a firefighting water point.	The following design and construction requirements apply to property access: (a) all-weather construction; (b) load capacity of at least 20 tonnes, including for bridges and culverts; (c) minimum carriageway width of 4 metres; (d) minimum vertical clearance of 4 metres; (e) minimum horizontal clearance of 0.5 metres from the edge of the carriageway, excluding gate posts; (f) cross falls of less than 3 degrees (1:20 or 5%); (g) dips less than 7 degrees (1:8 or 12.5%) entry and exit angle; (h) curves with a minimum inner radius of 10 metres; (i) maximum gradient of 15 degrees (1:3.5 or 28%) for sealed roads, and 10 degrees (1:5.5 or 18%) for unsealed roads; and (j) terminate with a turning area for fire appliances provided by one of the following: (i) a turning circle with a minimum outer radius of 10 metres; (ii) a property access encircling the building; or (iii) a hammerhead "T" or "Y" turning head 4 metres wide and 8 metres long.
C.	Property access length is 200 metres or greater.	The following design and construction requirements apply to property access: (a) complies with requirements for B above; and (b) passing bays of 2 metres additional carriageway width and 20 metres length provided every 200 metres.

	Column 1	Column 2
1	, ,	The following design and construction requirements apply to property access: (a) complies with requirements for B above; and
		(b) passing bays of 2 metres additional carriageway width and 20 metres length must be provided every 100 metres.
	E. Additional requirements for Certain Class 9 Buildings	Refer to NCC Vol. 1 – Part G5 (incorporating TAS G5P1 and TAS G5P2) and Specification 43.

6.2. Water Supply

The proposal must install a static firefighting water supply point that is compliant with Table 3B of the Director's Determination.

This states it must be a minimum 10,000L within a 90m hose lay to the furthest part of the proposal and be within 3m of the site access/road as well as hardstand.

In this case the intention is to install a remote offtake on the side of property access immediately inside the roadside boundary. Property access can act as access and hardstand. Indicative firefighting water supply point location shown on BHMP in Appendix C.

Refer to Table 3B below:

Table 3B - Requirements for Static Water Supply for Firefighting

	Column 1	Column 2
Element		Requirement
Α.	Distance between building to be protected and water supply	The following requirements apply: (a) the building to be protected must be located within 90 metres of the firefighting water point of a static water supply; and (b) the distance must be measured as a hose lay between the firefighting water point and the furthest part of the building.
В.	Static Water Supplies	A static water supply: (a) may have a remotely located offtake connected to the static water supply; (b) may be a supply for combined use (firefighting and other uses) but the specified minimum quantity of firefighting water must be available at all times; (c) must be a minimum of 10,000 litres per building including associated Class 10 Building or deck to be protected. This volume of water must not be used for any other purpose, including firefighting sprinkler or spray systems; (d) must be metal, concrete or lagged by non-combustible materials if above ground; and (e) if a tank can be located, so it is shielded in all directions in compliance with Section 3.5 of AS 3959, the tank may be constructed of any material provided that the lowest 400 mm of the tank exterior is protected by: (i) metal; (ii) non-combustible material; or (iii) fibre-cement a minimum of 6 mm thickness.
C.	Fittings, pipework and accessories (including stands and tank supports)	Fittings and pipework associated with a firefighting water point for a static water supply must: (a) have a minimum nominal internal diameter of 50mm; (b) be fitted with a valve with a minimum nominal internal diameter of 50mm; (c) be metal or lagged by non-combustible materials if above ground; (d) if buried, have a minimum depth of 300mm;

Column 1		Column 2			
Element		Requirement			
		 (e) provide a DIN or NEN standard forged Storz 65 mm coupling fitted with a suction washer for connection to firefighting equipment; (f) ensure the coupling is accessible and available for connection at all times; (g) ensure the coupling is fitted with a blank cap and securing chain (minimum 220mm length); (h) ensure underground tanks have either an opening at the top of not less than 250mm diameter or a coupling compliant with this Table; and (i) where a remote offtake is installed, ensure the offtake is in a position that is: (i) visible; (ii) accessible to allow connection by firefighting equipment; (iii) at a working height of 450mm – 600mm above ground level; and (iv) protected from possible damage, including damage by vehicles. 			
D.	Signage for static water connections	The firefighting water point for a static water supply must be identified by a sign permanently fixed to the exterior of the assembly in a visible location. The sign must: (a) comply with water tank signage requirements within AS 2304; or (b) comply with the Tasmania Fire Service Water Supply Signage Guideline published by the Tasmania Fire Service.			
E.	Hardstand	A hardstand area for fire appliances must be provided: (a) no more than three metres from the firefighting water point measured as a hose lay (including the minimum water level in dams, swimming pools and the like); (b) no closer than six metres from the building to be protected; (c) with a minimum width of three metres and a minimum length of six metres constructed to the same standard as the carriageway; and (d) connected to the property access by a carriageway equivalent to the standard of the property access.			

7. Regulations

Regulations governing construction in bushfire prone areas encompass all documents relating to planning, design and implementation. These documents include:

- o Tasmania Building Act 2016
- o Tasmania Building Regulations 2016
- o Director's Determination Bushfire Hazard Areas Version 1.2 2024
- o Tasmania Planning Scheme State Planning Provisions 2023
- National Construction Code 2022
- \circ AS3959 (2018) (incorporating Amendments 1 & 2) Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas
- o The ABCB Performance Standard for Private Bushfire Shelters Part 1

8. Report Limitations and General Information

This report aims to provide sound advice, best practice strategies and measures in accordance with AS3959 2018 (incorporating Amendments 1 & 2), Tasmania Planning Scheme – State Planning Provisions 2023 and the Director's Determination – Bushfire Hazard Areas Version 1.2 2024.

We rely on information provided to us by clients and agents on behalf of clients. The assessment provided in this report relates only to the subject proposal/land/property, which has been identified in this report.

It is outside the scope of our accreditation to provide performance solutions. Bushfire Tasmania can provide performance solutions only with the advice and approval of the Tasmania Fire Service.

The purpose of recommendations contained in this report are to deliver clarity of circumstances relating to potential bushfire hazard(s). in addition, they are designed to assist in developing mitigation measures and on-going management of the site and surrounding area to provide a tolerable level of risk in accordance with all relevant standards. Any proposed future building(s) or changes in vegetation that may impact this site from a bushfire hazard perspective have not been considered in this report. No responsibility is taken for any loss as a result of actions taken which may be contrary to AS3959 2018 or the Directors Determinations. All findings and conclusions in this report are based on these.

Of particular note and importance from AS3959:

This standard is primarily concerned with improving the ability of buildings in designated bushfire-prone areas to better withstand attack from bushfire thus giving a measure or protection to the building occupants (until the fire front passes) as well to the building itself.

Improving the design and construction of buildings to minimize damage from the effects of bushfire is but one of several measures available to property owners and occupiers to address damage during bushfire. Property owners should be aware that this Standard is part of a process that aims to lessen the risk of damage to buildings occurring in the event of the onslaught of bushfire. Other measures of mitigating damage from bushfire fall within the areas of planning, subdivision, siting, building design, landscaping and maintenance.

Furthermore, compliance with AS3959 does not guarantee that no loss will occur to life or property as a result of bushfire, as stated in AS3959:

It should be borne in mind that the measures contained in this Standard cannot guarantee that a building will survive a bushfire event on every occasion. This is substantially due to the degree of vegetation management, the unpredictable nature and behaviour of fire, and extreme weather conditions.

Bushfire Hazard Assessment Report 16 Clover Court, Carlton

The survivability of buildings is also dependent on a combination of measures such as landscaping, water supplies, access, building design and maintenance. Care should also be exercised when siting and designing for these measures when constructing a building under this Standard.

Monitoring current TFS advice is imperative and landowners should be aware in Catastrophic Fire Danger Rating conditions, even very well-prepared buildings may not be safe. Residents in bushland areas should not plan to defend any building, regardless of any preparations they have made.

It is the intention that based on the implementation of sound bushfire prevention measures in conjunction with on-going maintenance and keeping informed of possible fire threats that loss of property and/or life may be reduced.

If your property is within a bushfire prone area or if likely to be impacted by bushfire in some way, it is highly recommended that property owners/managers develop and implement a bushfire survival plan. This should address all aspects of bushfire safety and bushfire prevention measures applicable to the property. In addition, an evacuation plan should be developed and rehearsed to ensure occupants can realistically enforce it should the need arise. Please read the attached TFS Bushfire Emergency Planning Guidelines V3.0 2021 as a reference to better plan evacuation procedures as part of any bushfire survival plan and listen to ABC local radio for updates in the event of a fire in your area.

This assessment and BHMP is valid for 6 years from the date of issue.

9. Recommendations

Appendix C.

- In accordance with Table 2.6 in AS3959 2018:
 - A hazard management area (HMA) is required with separation distances of:
 - To the property boundary on the western and northern aspects;
 - A minimum 16m on the eastern aspect;
 - o A minimum 21m on the southern aspect.

The proposed HMA can achieve compliance with grass being mowed to a nominal height of 100mm or less as per Clause 2.2.3.2(f) of AS3959 2018. Shrubs/trees can be planted/retained in line with Section 4.3 of this report as a guide and TFS guidelines for HMA's contained within the Building for Bushfire Booklet dated June 2020 at www.fire.tas.gov.au.

- With the implementation of the HMA, site and vegetation circumstances will allow compliance for a BAL-29 building solution for all aspects of the proposed dwelling and decks. Construction must comply with construction standards as detailed by AS3959, 2018 sections 3 and 7, specifically Clauses 7.2 to 7.8 for BAL-29.
- Property access to a static firefighting water supply point will be <30m and deemed to comply with Table 2(A) of Director's Determination.
- The proposal must install a static firefighting water supply point that is compliant with Table 3B of the Director's Determination.
 This states it must be a minimum 10,000L within a 90m hose lay to the furthest part of the proposal and be within 3m of the site access/road as well as hardstand.
 The intention is to install a remote offtake on the side of the property access immediately inside the roadside boundary. Property access can act as access and hardstand. Indicative firefighting water supply point location shown on BHMP in

10. Conclusion

Scrub and forest bushfire prone vegetation is present on the southern and eastern aspects respectively. In order to achieve a BAL-29 compliant building solution for all aspects of the proposed dwelling and decks, minimum setbacks as outlined in this report must be implemented and maintained appropriately in accordance with Table 2.6 and Clause 2.2.3.2(d)(e)(f) in AS3959 2018.

Water supply to comply with Table 3B of the Director's Determination. Property access deemed to comply with Table 2(A) of Director's Determination. All subject construction must adhere to sections 3 and 7 of AS3959 2018.

The site has been assessed in accordance with Australian Standard 3959 - Construction of Buildings in Bushfire Prone Areas 2018 (incorporating Amendments 1 & 2) and the Director's Determination - Bushfire Hazard Areas Version 1.2 2024.

Samuel Walters B.Agr Sc.; BFP-130

Bushfire Tasmania

11. References

- AS3959-2018 Construction of buildings in bushfire prone areas, Standards Australia, Sydney (incorporating Amendments 1 & 2).
- Wiltshire.R and Jordan, G. Treeflip, School of Plant Science, University of Tasmania, 2009.
- Wiltshire.R and Potts,B. Eucaflip, School of Plant Science, University of Tasmania, 2007.
- National Construction Code 2022.
- o Tasmania Planning Scheme State Planning Provisions 2023.
- o Director's Determination Bushfire Hazard Areas Version 1.2 2024.
- o Tasmania Building Act 2016.
- o Tasmania Building Regulations 2016.
- From Forest to Fjaeldmark, *Descriptions of Tasmania's Vegetation*. Department of Primary Industries, Water and Environment, 2005.
- o Tasmanian Planning Scheme Sorell.
- o <u>www.thelist.tas.gov.au</u>
- Chladil, M and Sheridan, J. Fire Resisting Garden Plants for the urban fringe and rural areas. Tasmania Fire Service, 2017.
- TasVeg4.0 Tasmanian Vegetation Monitoring and Mapping Program, Biodiversity Conservation Branch, DPIPWE, 2013.
- Bushfire Planning Group, *Guidelines for Development in Bushfire Prone Areas of Tasmania*, Tasmania Fire Service, Hobart, 2017.
- o www.fire.tas.gov.au
- TFS Bushfire Emergency Planning Guidelines Version 3.0, November 2021. Tasmania Fire Service.
- o TFS Building for Bushfire booklet, Tasmania Fire Service, June 2020.
- TFS Water Supply Signage Guideline Version 1.0, Tasmania Fire Service, February 2017.
- o TFS Firefighting Water Supplies booklet, Tasmania Fire Service.

Appendix A - Site Photographs

Photograph 1 - Looking south east from Clover Court toward subject site.



Photograph 2 – Looking west across cul-de-sac of Clover Court from out the front of subject site.



Photograph 3 - Looking north along Clover Court from out the front of subject property.



Photograph 4 – Looking east north east from same location as photo 3 toward neighbouring 14 Clover Court and beyond.



Photograph 5 - Looking west from proposed dwelling site toward neighbouring 18 Clover Court.



Photograph 6 – Looking south west toward neighbouring 18 Clover Court from western boundary.



Photograph 7 – Looking south-south east from immediately down-slope of proposed dwelling toward scrub vegetation.



Photograph 8 - Looking south into scrub vegetation on the southern aspect.



Photograph 9 - Looking south from scrub toward swamp and waterway of Carlton River.



Photograph 10 – Looking south from edge of scrub toward grassland and surface water adjoining Carlton River.

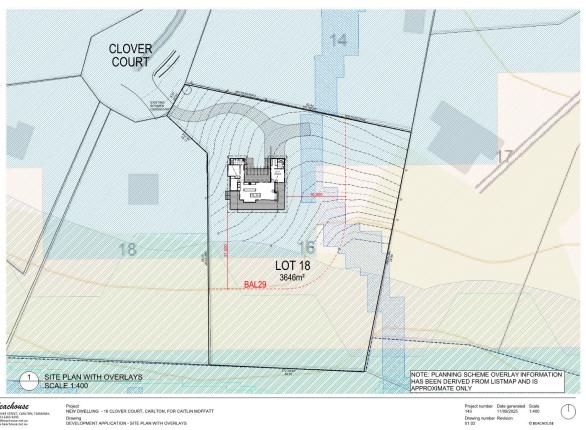


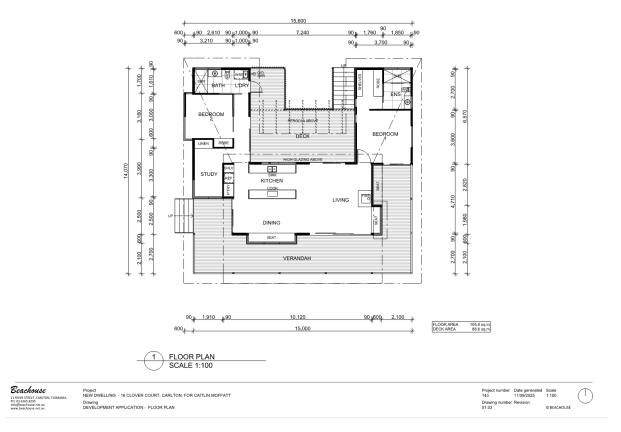
Photograph 11 – Looking east south east into across-slope forest on the east south eastern aspect.

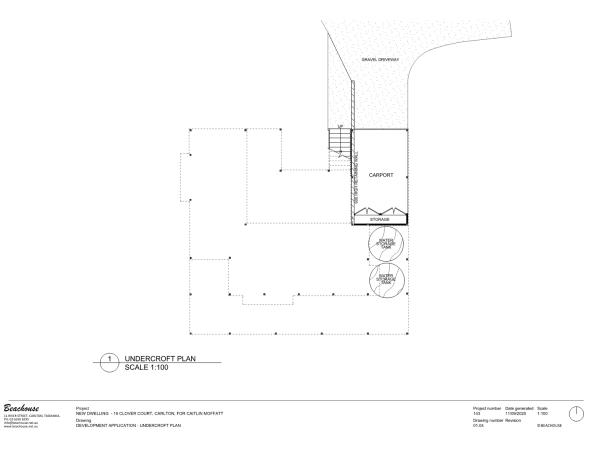


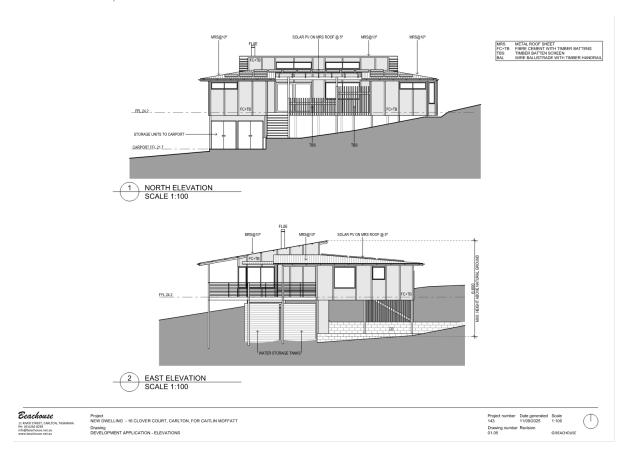
Appendix B - Architectural/Designer Plans

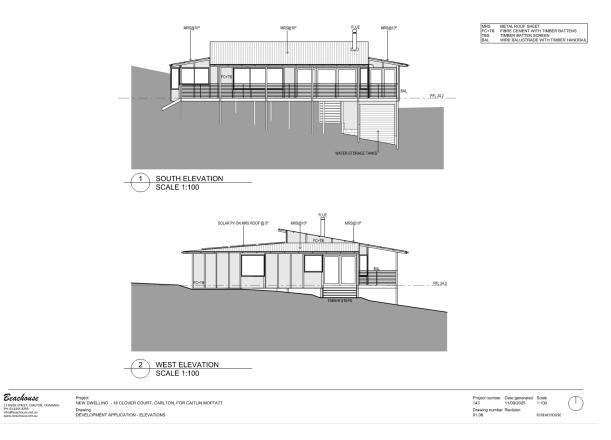




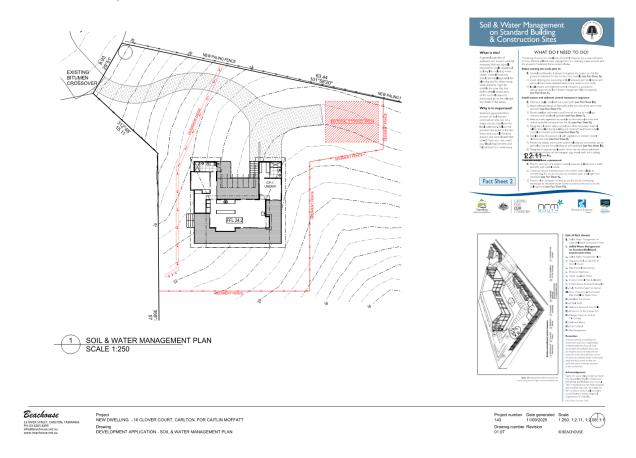






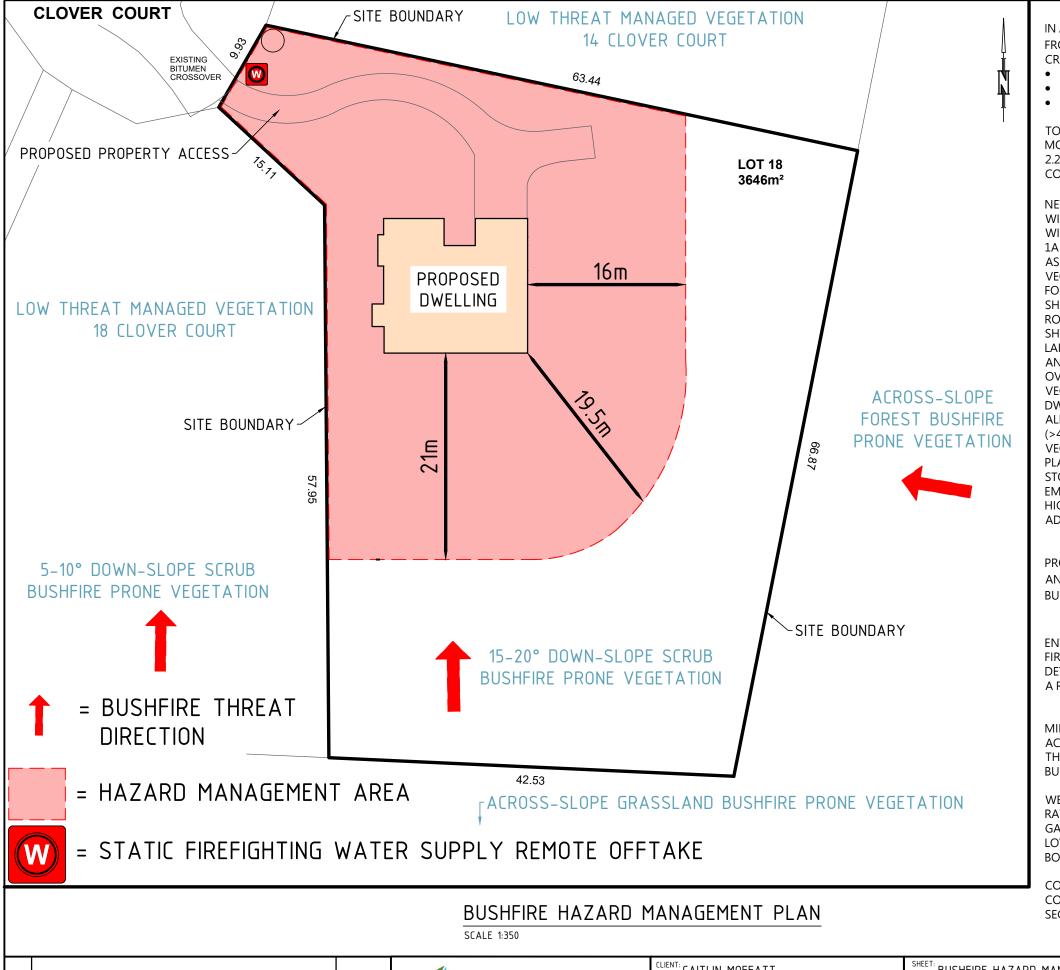


Bushfire Hazard Assessment Report 16 Clover Court, Carlton



Appendix C - Bushfire Hazard Management Plan

See attached



VEGETATION:

IN ACCORDANCE WITH TABLE 2.6 IN AS3959, 2018.

FROM THE PROPOSED DWELLING, SEPARATION DISTANCES ARE REQUIRED TO CREATE A HAZARD MANAGEMENT AREA (HMA) WITH DIMENSIONS OF:

- TO THE PROPERTY BOUNDARY ON THE WESTERN AND NORTHERN ASPECTS;
- A MINIMUM 16m ON THE EASTERN ASPECT;
- A MINIMUM 21m ON THE SOUTHERN ASPECT.

TO SATISFY HMA VEGETATION REQUIREMENTS, GRASS MUST BE REGULARLY MOWN TO A NOMINAL 100mm OR LESS HEIGHT AS PER AS3959 2018 CLAUSE 2.2.3.2(F). HMA TO BE MAINTAINED IN LINE WITH BELOW AS A GUIDE IN CONJUNCTION WITH TFS BUILDING FOR BUSHFIRE BOOKLET (2020).

GENERAL VEGETATION MANAGEMENT INFORMATION:

NEW VEGETATION MAY BE PLANTED AND EXISTING VEGETATION MAY BE RETAINED WITHIN THE HMA BUT MUST SATISFY LOW THREAT CONDITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AS3959 2018 CLAUSE 2.2.3.2(D)(E)(F). NOTE: DWELLING REFERS TO ANY CLASS 1A BUILDING AND/OR CLASS 10A BUILDING WITHIN 6m OF A CLASS 1A BUILDING. AS A GENERAL RULE/GUIDE:

VEGETATION 0.1-1m IN HEIGHT MAY BE PLANTED WITH SPACING BETWEEN FOLIAGE OF AT LEAST 1.5m AND NOT BE CLOSER THAN 2m FROM ANY DWELLING. SHRUBS 1-2m IN HEIGHT CAN BE PLANTED EITHER INDIVIDUALLY OR IN SINGLE ROWS BUT MUST BE SPACED WITH A MINIMUM 6m BETWEEN FOLIAGE AND SHOULD NOT BE WITHIN 6m OF A DWELLING.

LARGE PLANTS 4m OR MORE IN HEIGHT CAN BE PLANTED AND SHOULD HAVE LOW AND MID-LEVEL GROWTH UP TO 2m IN HEIGHT TO BE TRIMMED AND MAINTAINED OVER TIME. SPACING BETWEEN CROWNS IS TO BE A MINIMUM OF 25m.

VEGETATION 2m OR MORE IN HEIGHT SHOULD NOT BE PLANTED WITHIN 12m OF A DWELLING.

ALL VEGETATION 1-2m IN HEIGHT SHOULD BE SPACED FROM LARGE VEGETATION (>4m) AT LEAST 8m FROM TREE CROWN (MEASURED VERTICALLY) AND VEGETATION 2-4m IN HEIGHT SHOULD BE AT LEAST 10m FROM TREE CROWNS. PLANT DEBRIS SHOULD BE REGULARLY CLEARED/REMOVED AND FIREWOOD BE STORED APPROPRIATELY EITHER UNDERCOVER, PROTECTED FROM POSSIBLE EMBER ATTACK OR STACKED MORE THAN 6m FROM DWELLING. HIGHLY RECOMMENDED THE HMA IS DESIGNED AND MAINTAINED IN LINE WITH ADVICE FROM THE TFS BUILDING FOR BUSHFIRE BOOKLET (JUNE 2020).

PROPERTY ACCESS:

PROPERTY ACCESS WILL NOT PROVIDE ACCESS TO A FIREFIGHTING WATER SUPPLY AND DEEMED TO COMPLY WITH TABLE 2(A) OF DIRECTOR'S DETERMINATION - BUSHFIRE HAZARD AREAS VERSION 1.2 2024.

WATER SUPPLY:

ENTIRE PROPOSAL MUST BE WITHIN A 90m HOSE LAY FROM A STATIC FIREFIGHTING WATER SUPPLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH TABLE 3B OF DIRECTOR'S DETERMINATION - BUSHFIRE HAZARD AREAS VERSION 1.2 2024. A REMOTE OFFTAKE IS PROPOSED AS SHOWN.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

MINIMUM SEPARATION DISTANCES TO BE MAINTAINED AS LOW THREAT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE 2.2.3.2 OF AS3959 2018, BHMP AND BHMP REPORT. THE HMA CREATED BY THESE SETBACKS WILL ALLOW A BAL-29 COMPLIANT BUILDING SOLUTION FOR ALL ASPECTS OF THE PROPOSED DWELLING AND DECKS.

WE RECOMMEND ANY LANDSCAPING USE PLANTS OF LOW FLAMMABILITY RATINGS AS LISTED IN THE TASMANIA FIRE SERVICE BOOKLET FIRE RESISTING GARDEN PLANTS FOR THE URBAN FRINGE AND RURAL AREAS, 2017. EXAMPLE OF A LOW THREAT MANAGED GARDEN/HMA IN THE TFS BUILDING FOR BUSHFIRE BOOKLET (JUNE 2020) AT WWW.FIRE.TAS.GOV.AU

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PROPOSED DWELLING AND DECKS MUST COMPLY WITH CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AS DETAILED BY AS3959, 2018 SECTIONS 3 AND 7, SPECIFICALLY CLAUSES 7.2 TO 7.8 FOR BAL-29.

ADDRESS: ADDRESS: ADDRESS: ADDRESS: Bushfire Tasmania I (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)						CLIENT: CAITLIN MOFFATT	SHEET: BUSHFIRE HAZARD MANAGEMENT PLAN	DRAWN: SW		APPROVED: SW BFP-130	
A BUILDING APPROVAL 12/09/2025 Bushfire Sam@bushfiretasmania.com.au CARLTON ISSUE: REV N. BUILDING APPROVAL 12/09/2025 Bushfire Sam@bushfiretasmania.com.au SHEET No. REV N. BUILDING APPROVAL A SAME SAME SAME SAME SAME SAME SAME SA							PROJECT: PROPOSED CLASS 12 DWELLING	SCALE: 1:350	SIZE: A3	DATE: 12/0	9/2025
A BUILDING APPROVAL 12/09/2023 Bushfire CARLTON ISSUE: BUILDING APPROVAL BUSHFIRE BUSHFIRE APPROVAL BUSHFIRE BU					0438 559 371		THOTOSED CEASS IS DWELLING	—		SHEET No.	REV No.
REV. DESCRIPTION DATE Tasmania	Α	BUILDING APPROVAL	12/09/2025		Samwodsiiii ei asmana.com.au	CARLTON	ISSUE:	l R25_1		1 /	Ι Δ
	REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	Tasmania			DUILDING APPROVAL	025-	_		

CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFIED PERSON – ASSESSABLE ITEM

Section 321

To:	Caitlin Moffatt C/O Beachouse Arch	Owner /Agent	55					
	11 River Street	Address	Form 55					
	Carlton, TAS	173	Suburb/postcode					
Qualified perso	on details:							
Qualified person:	Samuel Walters							
Address:	21 Dysart Street			Phone No:	0438559371			
	Clifton Beach, TAS	70	020	Fax No:				
Licence No:	BFP-130 Email a	address	: sam@	bushfiretasma	nia.com.au			
Qualifications and Insurance details:	Accredited Bushfire Practitioner		Directo	iption from Column or's Determination - alified Persons for A	Certificates			
Speciality area of expertise:	Bushfire Hazard Assessment		Direct	iption from Column or's Determination - alified Persons for A	- Certificates			
Details of work	:							
Address:	16 Clover Court				Lot No: 18			
	Carlton, TAS	7	173	Certificate of	title No: 9861800			
The assessable item related to this certificate:	Bushfire Hazard Assessment for pro 1a dwelling	d class	certified) Assessable item - a material; - a design - a form of cor - a document - testing of a c system or plu					
Certificate deta	details:							
Certificate type: Bushfire Hazard (description from Column 1 of Schedule 1 of the Director's Determination - Certificates by Qualified Persons for Assessable Items n)								
This certificate is in relation to the above assessable items, at any stage, as part of – (tick one)								
• building work, plumbing work or plumbing installation or demolition work								
OR								

O a building, temporary structure or plumbing installation

In issuing this certificate the following matters are relevant –									
Documents:	Bushfire Hazard Assessment Report for 16 Clover Court, Carlton dated September 2025 Rev 1, Report code B25-1 and Bushfire Hazard Management Plan for 16 Clover Court, Carlton dated 12/09/2025 Rev A								
Relevant									
calculations:									
References:	Australian Standard 3959, 2018 Director's Determination - Bushfire Hazard Areas Version 1.2 2024 National Construction Code 2022								
	Substance of Certificate: (what it is that is being certified)								
	ssessment report that includes bushfire attack level assessment to AS3959 2018 and ation - Bushfire Hazard Areas Version 1.2 2024.								
creation and manag	sed dwelling can achieve a BAL-29 compliant building solution on all aspects with the gement of a HMA with separation distances to the property boundary on the northern and well as a minimum 16m on the eastern aspect and 21m on the southern aspect.								
Property access to Directors Determina	a firefighting water supply point is <30m and deemed to comply with Table 2(A) of the ation.								
the Directors Determ	st be provided with a static firefighting water supply point that complies with Table 3B of mination. In this case it is proposed a remote offtake will be installed on the side of the mediately inside the roadside boundary, refer to BHMP for indicative location.								
	Scope and/or Limitations								
Scope: to provide assessment of potential hazard relating to bushfire and classifying of bushfire prone vegetation in relation to the site. All recommendations and conclusions in this report are in accordance with, and subject to compliance with AS 3959-2018, Directors Determination – Bushfire Hazard Areas Version 1.2 2024, NCC 2022 and the Building Code of Australia. Limitations: Report is based on site investigations at the time of inspection and from information provided to us by proposal agent/owner and is limited to bushfire hazard assessment only. The assessment is based solely on this proposal and confined to the site only. Any proposed future building(s) or changes in vegetation that may impact this site from a bushfire hazard perspective other than that assessed have not been considered in this report.									
I certify the matters	s described in this certificate.								
Qualified person:	Signed: Certificate No: Date: B25-1 001								

GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT



Development Application: 5.2025.260.1 Development Application 16 Clover Court,
Carlton - P1.pdf
Plans Reference:P1
Date Received:24/09/2025

16 Clover Court

Carlton

September 2025



SOLUTIONS

Disclaimer: The author does not warrant the information contained in this document is free from errors or omissions. The author shall not in any way be liable for any loss, damage or injury suffered by the User consequent upon, or incidental to, the existence of errors in the information.



Investigation Details

Client: Caitlin Moffatt

Site Address: 16 Clover Court, Carlton

Date of Inspection: 04/08/2025

Proposed Works: New house

Investigation Method: Geoprobe 540UD - Direct Push

Inspected by: C. Cooper

Site Details

Certificate of Title (CT): 175511/18

Title Area: Approx. 3646 m²

Applicable Planning Overlays: Bushfire-prone areas, Landslip Hazard, Airport obstacle

limitation area, Waterway and Coastal Protection Areas, Southern Beaches On-site Waste Water and Stormwater Management Specific Area Plan, Priority vegetation area,

Flood Prone Areas

Slope & Aspect: 9° S facing slope

Vegetation: Grass & Weeds

Ground Surface: Undisturbed

Background Information

Geology Map: MRT 1:250000

Geological Unit: Quaternary Sediments & Triassic Sandstone

Climate: Annual rainfall 500mm

Water Connection: Tank

Sewer Connection: Unserviced-On-site required

Testing and Classification: AS2870:2011, AS1726:2017 & AS1547:2012



Investigation

A number of bore holes were completed to identify the distribution and variation of the soil materials at the site, bore hole locations are indicated on the site plan. See soil profile conditions presented below. Tests were conducted across the site to obtain bearing capacities of the material at the time of this investigation.

Soil Profile Summary

TH 1 Depth (m)	TH 2 Depth (m)	TH 3 Depth (m)	uscs	Description
0.00-0.90	0.00-1.00	0.00-1.00	SP	Silty SAND : Pale brown-grey, slightly moist, medium dense.
0.90-1.80	1.00-2.40	1.00-2.00	SP	Silty SAND: Brown, slightly moist, dense (TH3 no refusal).
1.80-2.10	2.40-2.50		SC	Clayey SAND: Orange-brown, slightly moist, very dense to refusal on weathering sandstone.

Site Notes

The soils encountered on site were generally consistent throughout bore holes drilled, which were deep sand deposits overlying clayey sand developing from weathering Triassic Sandstone.

Site Classification

The site has been assessed and classified in accordance with AS2870:2011 "Residential Slabs and Footings".

The site has been classified as:

Class A

Y's range: 0mm

Notes: The site has been classified as Class A, which is an unreactive sand site and isn't expected to exhibit any ground surface movement due to moisture fluctuations. Design and construction should be made in accordance with this classification.



Wind Loading Classification

According to "AS4055:2021 - Wind Loads for Housing" the house site is classified below:

Wind Classification:						
Region:	Α					
Terrain Category:	2.0					
Shielding Classification:	PS					
Topographic Classification:	T1					
Wind Classification:	N3					
Design Wind Gust Speed – m/s (V _{h,u}):	50					

Wastewater Classification & Recommendations

According to AS1547-2012 (on-site waste-water management) the natural soil is classified as **Sand** (**category 1**). The site is unsuited to the installation of a traditional septic tank and trenches due to separation to surface water. Secondary treatment of effluent will be required, and it is proposed to install an in ground absorption bed with Eljen sand filter modules to provide secondary treatment of effluent. A Design Loading Rate (DLR) of 40L/m²/day has been assigned for this site.

The proposed two-bedroom dwelling has a calculated maximum wastewater output of 480L/day. This is based on a tank water supply and a maximum occupancy of 4 people (120L/day/person).

All fixtures will need to connect to a dual-purpose septic tank (min 3000L) with outlet filter. A treatment area of at least $16m^2$ will be required. This can be accommodated by a raised absorption bed with overall dimensions of $8m \times 2m \times 0.6m$ containing 1 row of 6 eljen modules.

Due to the highly permeable topsoils a cut-off drain will not be required. A 100% reserve area should be set aside for future wastewater requirements.



To comply with the Southern Beaches On-site Waste Water and Stormwater Management Specific Area Plan of the Sorell Local Provisions Schedule:

SOR-S2.7.1 On-site waste water

Ac	ceptable Solutions	Comment
A 1	Development must:	Non-compliance with
(a)	not cover more than 20% of the site;	A1 (e &d) See P1
(b)	not be located on land shown on an overlay map, as within:	
	(i) a flood-prone hazard area;	
	(ii) a landslip hazard area;	
	(iii) a coastal erosion hazard area;	
	(iv) a waterway and coastal protection area; or	
	(v) a coastal inundation hazard area;	
(c)	be located on a site with a soil depth of at least 1.5m;	
(d)	be located on a site where the average gradient of the land does not exceed 10%; and	
(e)	in the case of a dwelling, provide 65m^2 of land for wastewater land application area per bedroom which is located at least 1.5m from an upslope or side slope boundary and 5m from a downslope boundary.	

Performance Criteria	Comment
P1 The site must provide sufficient area for management of on-site waste water, having regard to:	Complies
(a)the topography of the site;	
(b) the capacity of the site to absorb wastewater;	
(c) the size and shape of the site;	
(d) the existing buildings and any constraints imposed by existing development;	
(e) the area of the site to be covered by the proposed development;	
(f) the provision for landscaping, vehicle parking,	
driveways and private open space;	
(g) any adverse impacts on the quality of ground, surface and coastal waters;	
(h) any adverse environmental impact on surrounding properties and the locality; and	
(i) any written advice from a suitably qualified person (onsite waste water management) about the adequacy of the on-site waste water management system.	



A. Design provisions have been made to address site constraints and manage risk including the use of secondary treatment and subsurface application, assigning a conservative DLR and the designation of a 100% reserve area. It is therefore concluded that there is a low and acceptable risk of environmental impact and impact on human health from wastewater management on the site for the current proposal.

The following setback distances are required to comply with the Building Act 2016:

Upslope or level buildings:

Downslope buildings:

4.25m

Upslope or level boundaries:

1.5m

Downslope boundaries:

10.5m

Downslope surface water:

33m

Compliance with Building Act 2016 Guidelines for On-site Wastewater Management Systems is outlined in the attached table.

During construction GES will need to be notified of any variation to the soil conditions or wastewater loading as outlined in this report.

Dr John Paul Cumming B.Agr.Sc (hons) PhD CPSS GAICD

Director







GES P/L

Land suitability and system sizing for on-site wastewater management

Trench 3.0 (Australian Institute of Environmental Health)

Assessment Report

Site assessment for on-site waste water disposal

Assessment for Caitlin Moffatt Assess. Date

Ref. No.

Assessed site(s) 16 Clover Court, Carlton Site(s) inspected 4-Aug-25

Local authority Sorell Assessed by John Paul Cumming

This report summarises wastewater volumes, climatic inputs for the site, soil characteristics and sustem sizing and design issues. Site Capability and Environmental sensitivity issues are reported separately, where 'Alert' columns flag factors with high (A) or very high (AA) limitations which probably require special consideration for system design(s). Blank spaces on this page indicate data have not been entered into TRENCH.

Wastewater Characteristics

Wastewater volume (L/day) used for this assessment = 480

(using the 'No. of bedrooms in a dwelling' method)

Septic tank was tewater volume (L/day) = 160

Sullage volume (L/day) = 320

Total nitrogen (kg/year) generated by wastewater = 1.5 Total phosphorus (kg/year) generated by wastewater = 1.0

Climatic assumptions for site

(Evapotranspiration calculated using the crop factor method)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Mean rainfall (mm) ~	41	36	36	45	36	29	46	47	40	48	44	56
Adopted rainfall (R, mm)	41	36	36	45	36	29	46	47	40	48	44	56
Retained rain (Rr, mm)	33	29	29	36	29	23	37	38	32	38	35	45
Max. daily temp. (deg. C)												
Evapotrans (ET, mm)	130	110	91	63	42	29	32	42	63	84	105	126
Evapotr. less rain (mm)	97	81	62	27	13	6	-5	4	31	46	70	81

Annual evapotranspiration less retained rain (mm) = 514

Soil characterisitics

Texture = Sand

Category = 1

Thick. (m) = 2

1-Sep-25

Adopted permeability (m/day) = 3

Adopted LTAR (L/sq m/day) = 40

Min depth (m) to water = 3

Proposed disposal and treatment methods

Proportion of wastewater to be retained on site: All wastewater will be disposed of on the site

The preferred method of on-site primary treatment: In a package treatment plant

The preferred method of on-site secondary treatment: In-ground

The preferred type of in-ground secondary treatment: Evapotranspiration bed(s)

The preferred type of above-ground secondary treatment: None
Site modifications or specific designs: Not needed

Suggested dimensions for on-site secondary treatment system

Total length (m) = 8

Width (m) = 2

Depth (m) = 0.6

Total disposal area (sq m) required = 16

comprising a Primary Area (sq m) of: 16

and a Secondary (backup) Area (sq m) of:

Sufficient area is available on site

Comments

The calculated DLR for the Category 1 soil present is $40L/m^2/day$ therefore a 16 square meter absorption bed have the capacity to cope with predicted climatic and loading events.







GES P/L

Land suitability and system sizing for on-site wastewater management Trench 3.0 (Australian Institute of Environmental Health)

Site Capability Report Site assessment for on-site waste water disposal

Assessment for Caitlin Moffatt Assess. Date

Ref. No.

1-Sep-25

Assessed site(s) 16 Clover Court, Carlton Site(s) inspected 4-Aug-25

Local authority Sorell Assessed by John Paul Cumming

This report summarises data relating to the physical capability of the assessed site(s) to accept wastewater. Environmental sensitivity and system design issues are reported separately. The 'Alert' column flags factors with high (A) or very high (AA) site limitations which probably require special consideration in site acceptability or for system design(s). Blank spaces indicate data have not been entered into TRENCH.

				Confid	Limi	tation	
Alert	Factor	Units	Value	level	Trench	Amended	Remarks
	Expected design area	sq m	500	V. high	High	Moderate	Other factors lessen impact
	Density of disposal systems	s /sq km	20	Mod.	Moderate		
	Slope angle	degrees	9	High	Moderate		
	Slope form	Straight si	mple	High	Low		
	Surface drainage		Good	High	Very low		
	Flood potential Site	floods <1:10	00 yrs	High	Very low		
	Heavy rain events	Infred	quent	High	Moderate		
AA	Aspect (Southern hemi.)	Fac	ces S	V. high	Very high		
	Frequency of strong winds	Com	nmon	High	Low		
	Wastewater volume	L/day	480	High	Low	Moderate	
	SAR of septic tank effluent		1.7	High	Low		
	SAR of sullage		2.6	High	Moderate		
	Soil thickness	m	2.0	V. high	Very low		
	Depth to bedrock	m	2.0	V. high	Low		
	Surface rock outcrop	%	0	V. high	Very low		
	Cobbles in soil	%	0	V. high	Very low		
	Soil pH		5.5	High	Low		
	Soil bulk density g	m/cub. cm	1.4	High	Very low		
	Soil dispersion Em	erson No.	8	V. high	Very low		
	Adopted permeability	m/day	3	Mod.	Very high	Moderate	Other factors lessen impact
	Long Term Accept. Rate I	_/day/sq m	40	High	Very high	Moderate	Other factors lessen impact

Comments

The site has the capability to accept onsite wastewater.



GES P/L

Land suitability and system sizing for on-site wastewater management Trench 3.0 (Australian Institute of Environmental Health)

Environmental Sensitivity ReportSite assessment for on-site waste water disposal

Assessment for Caitlin Moffatt Assess. Date 1-Sep-25

Ref. No.

Assessed site(s) 16 Clover Court, Carlton Site(s) inspected 4-Aug-25
Local authority Sorell Assessed by John Paul Cumming

This report summarises data relating to the environmental sensitivity of the assessed site(s) in relation to applied wastewater. Physical capability and system design issues are reported separately. The 'Alert' column flags factors with high (A) or very high (AA) limitations which probably require special consideration in site acceptability or for system design(s). Blank spaces indicate data have not been entered into TRENCH.

				Confid	Lim	itation	
Alert	Factor	Units	Value	level	Trench	Amended	Remarks
Α	Cation exchange capacity	mmol/100g	30	High	High		
Α	Phos. adsorp. capacity	kg/cub m	0.3	High	High		
	Annual rainfall excess	mm	-514	High	Very low		
	Min. depth to water table	m	3	High	Very low		
	Annual nutrient load	kg	2.5	High	Very low		
	G'water environ. value	Agric non-s	ensit	V. high	Low		
	Min. separation dist. require	ed m	3	High	Very low		
	Risk to adjacent bores	Ver	ylow	V. high	Very low		
	Surf. water env. value	Agric non-s	ensit	V. high	Low		
Α	Dist. to nearest surface wat	ter m	55	V. high	High		
	Dist. to nearest other featur	e m	34	V. high	Moderate	No change	
	Risk of slope instability	Ver	ylow	V. high	Very low		
AA	Distance to landslip	m	2	V. high	Very high		

Comments: Secondary treatment of wastewater lessens risk of environmental harm on surface water. There is therfore low risk of environmental harm associated with onsite wastewater disposal at this site.



APPENDIX 2 - PSP Results Table

Perth Sand Penetrometer (PSP) Conversion to Californian Bearing Ratio (ref: Australian Standard AS 1289.6.3.3 - 1997)

PSP Location BH1

Depth (mm)	PSP	PSP	PSP Resistance	Allowable Bearing Capacity	CBR (Rounded Up)
	(Blows/100mm)	(mm/Blow)	(mPa)	(kPa)	
0-100	1	100.0	0.3	37	2
100-200	2	50.0	0.6	74	4
200-300	3	33.3	0.9	110	6
300-400	2	50.0	0.6	74	4
400-500	2	50.0	0.6	74	4
500-600	3	33.3	0.9	110	6
600-700	2	50.0	0.6	74	4
700-800	3	33.3	0.9	110	6
800-900	5	20.0	1.6	184	10
900-1000	5	20.0	1.6	184	10
1000-1100	9	11.1	2.8	331	20
1100-1200	13	7.7	4.1	478	30
1200-1300	15	6.7	4.7	551	35
1300-1400	20	5.0	6.3	735	48
1400-1500	20	5.0	6.3	735	48

Demonstration of wastewater system compliance to Building Act 2016 Guidelines for On-site Wastewater

Acceptable Solutions	Performance Criteria	Compliance
Al Horizontal separation distance from a building to a land application area must comply with one of the following: a) be no less than 6m; or b) be no less than: (i) 3m from an upslope building or level building; (ii) If primary treated effluent to be no less than 4m plus 1m for every degree of average gradient from a downslope building; (iii) If secondary treated effluent and subsurface application, no less than 2m plus 0.25m for every degree of average gradient from a downslope building.	a) The land application area is located so that (i) the risk of wastewater reducing the bearing capacity of a building's foundations is acceptably low.; and (ii) is setback a sufficient distance from a downslope excavation around or under a building to prevent inadequately treated wastewater seeping out of that excavation	Land application area will be located with a minimum separation distance of 3m off an upslope or level building. Land application area will be located with a minimum separation distance of 4.25m off a downslope building.
Horizontal separation distance from downslope surface water to a land application area must comply with (a) or (b) (a) be no less than 100m; or (b) be no less than the following: (i) if primary treated effluent 15m plus 7m for every degree of average gradient to downslope surface water; or (ii) if secondary treated effluent and subsurface application, 15m plus 2m for every degree of average gradient to down slope surface water.	P2 Horizontal separation distance from downslope surface water to a land application area must comply with all of the following: a) Setbacks must be consistent with AS/NZS 1547 Appendix R; b) A risk assessment in accordance with Appendix A of AS/NZS 1547 has been completed that demonstrates that the risk is acceptable.	Complies with A2 (a) Land application area located with a minimum separation of 33m from downslope surface water

A3	P3					
Horizontal separation distance from a property boundary to a land application area must comply with either of the following:	Horizontal separation distance from a property boundary to a land application area must comply with all of the following:	Complies with A3 (b) (i) Land application area will be located with a minimum separation distance of 1.5m from an				
(a) be no less than 40m from a property boundary; or	(a) Setback must be consistent with AS/NZS 1547 Appendix R; and	upslope or level property boundary				
(b) be no less than:(i) 1.5m from an upslope or level property boundary; and	Appendix A of AS/NZS 1547 has been completed that demonstrates that the risk is					
(ii) If primary treated effluent 2m for every degree of average gradient from a downslope property boundary; or						
(iii) If secondary treated effluent and subsurface application, 1.5m plus 1m for every degree of average gradient from a downslope property boundary.						
A4	P4	Consulting socials A.A.				
Horizontal separation distance from a downslope bore, well or similar water supply to a land application area must be no less than 50m and not be within the zone of influence of the bore whether up or	Horizontal separation distance from a downslope bore, well or similar water supply to a land application area must comply with all of the following:	Complies with A4 No bore or well identified within 50m				
down gradient.	(a) Setback must be consistent with AS/NZS 1547 Appendix R; and					
	(b) A risk assessment completed in accordance with Appendix A of AS/NZS 1547 demonstrates that the risk is acceptable					

Vertical separation distance between groundwater and a land application area must be no less than: (a) 1.5m if primary treated effluent; or (b) 0.6m if secondary treated effluent	P5 Vertical separation distance between groundwater and a land application area must comply with the following: (a) Setback must be consistent with AS/NZS 1547 Appendix R; and (b) A risk assessment completed in accordance with Appendix A of AS/NZS 1547 that demonstrates that the risk is acceptable	Complies with A5 (b) No groundwater encountered
A6 Vertical separation distance between a limiting layer and a land application area must be no less than: (a) 1.5m if primary treated effluent; or (b) 0.5m if secondary treated effluent	P6 Vertical setback must be consistent with AS/NZS1547 Appendix R.	Complies with A5 (b)
A7 nil	P7 A wastewater treatment unit must be located a sufficient distance from buildings or neighbouring properties so that emissions (odour, noise or aerosols) from the unit do not create an environmental nuisance to the residents of those properties	Complies



AS1547:2012 – Loading Certificate

Sand Filter Design

This loading certificate sets out the design criteria and the limitations associated with use of the system.

Site Address: 16 Clover Court, Carlton

System Capacity: 4 persons @ 120L/person/day

Summary of Design Criteria

DLR: 40mm/day.

Absorption area: 16m²

Reserve area location /use: Assigned

Water saving features fitted: Standard fixtures

Allowable variation from design flows: 1 event @ 200% daily loading per quarter

Typical loading change consequences: Expected to be minimal due to secondary treated effluent and high permeability of soil.

Overloading consequences: Continued overloading may cause hydraulic failure of the absorption area and require upgrading/extension of the area. Risk considered acceptable due to visible signs of overloading and owner monitoring.

Underloading consequences: Lower than expected flows will have minimal consequences on system operation unless the house has long periods of non occupation. Under such circumstances additional maintenance of the system may be required. Long term under loading of the system may also result in vegetation die off in the irrigation areas and additional watering may be required. Risk considered acceptable due to owner monitoring.

Lack of maintenance / monitoring consequences: Issues of underloading/overloading and condition of the absorption area require monitoring and maintenance, if not completed system failure may result in unacceptable health and environmental risks. Monitoring and regulation by the property owner required to ensure compliance.

Other considerations: Owners/occupiers must be aware of the operational requirements and limitations of the system, including the following; the absorption area must not be subject to traffic by vehicles or heavy stock and should be fenced if required. The absorption area must be kept with adequate grass cover to assist in evapotranspiration of treated effluent in the absorption trenches. The grease trap and filtration tank must also be cleaned regularly (approx. every 6 months depending upon usage). Foreign materials such as rubbish and solid waste must be kept out of the system.

Other considerations: Owners/occupiers must be made aware of the operational requirements and limitations of the system by the installer/maintenance contractor.



Estimate of System Sand Required (tonnes)

Eljen GSF System Design Program

RESET FORM

Innovative Environmental Pro	ducts and Solutions Since 1970							
Date:	1-Sep-25		Client Name:	Caitlin Moffatt	,			
Site Address:	16 Clover Court	Carlton			Council Area: Sorell			
Designer:	Vinamra Gupta		Designer Phone Number:	62231830	Is this new construction Y or N:	N		
Plumber:	Cameron Ward		Plumber Phone Number:	407782308	Plumber License Number:	1110675		
Note: This	design program	is a guide only. All desig	gn constraints and lim	itations must be	addressed by the designer p	prior to design and installation.		
	System	Design Information			Design Notes and Comments			
Design Occup	ancy (Number o	persons):		4				
Daily Design F	low (L/Person/[Day):		120				
Total Daily De	sign Flow (L/Day	r):		480		PACIFIC		
Trench or Bed	l			Bed		PACIFIC		
		es 4-6 May Require additio 547 2012 when designing i		1 - Gravels and Sands	2/0/2025			
Site Design Lo	ading Rate (L/m	m/day):		30				
System Area Slope (%):		16%						
System Area Slope (converted from % slope to degrees slope):		9.09						
1	ystem Basal Area Bore Log Depth: Note: Must be greater than 600 mm)			600				
Maximum Sys	tem Length Base	ed on Site Constraints	s:	20				
Desired Rows	or Trenches in S	ystem		1				
Distribution T (G = Gravity - P		/ - LPD = Low Pressure [· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	G				
M/		et dalah 2	System	Dimensions				
Specific Widt	te to use a speci	nc wiatn?						
Specific width	11 (111)							
		Treatme	nt Zone	1	Dispersal Zone I	extension		
Leng	th (m)	7.6						
	th (m)	2.1						
	eight (m)	0.1						
	rea (m²)	16.						
Janu A	ca (III <i>)</i>	10.		n Capacity				
Total Daily De	esign Flow (L/Da	v)·	System	Lapacity	480			
	mber of A42 Un		6					
Units per Rov		no nequireu			6			
•	gth of Rows with 0.15 m Sand Extension				7.62			
	ength of Rows with 0.15 m Sand Extension ind to End Space Between Modules (TRENCH ONLY)				7.02			
Materials								
Minimum Nu	mber of A42 Un	its Required	IVIC		6			
		ent. Are using 50mm	or 100mm nine?		1			
Low vent		7.110 431116 30111111	o. 200mm pipe:		1 x 100mm	vent		
Effluent Filter								
Inspection Ports			1 2					
·								
Pipe Required (m)			7.62					

11.01

CERTIFICATE OF THE RESPONSIBLE DESIGNER

Section 94 Section 106 Section 129 Section 155

To:	Caitlin Moffatt		Owner name	25		
	35 Linden Road		Address	Form 35		
	Primrose Sands	7173		Suburb/postcode		
Designer detail	6:			<u> </u>		
Designer detail	<u> </u>					
Name:	Vinamra Gupta			Category:	Civil Engineer	
Business name:	Geo-Environmental Solutions	3		Phone No:	03 6223 1839	
Business address:	29 Kirksway Place					
	Battery Point	700	04	Fax No:	N/A	
Licence No:	685982720 Email ad	ddress: office(@geos	olutions.net.au		
Details of the p	roposed work:					
Owner/Applicant	Caitlin Moffatt			Designer's project	^{ct} J11978	
Address:	16 Clover Court			Lot No:	175511/18	
	Carlton	71	73]		
Type of work:	Building wo	rk	ſ	Plumbing work	X (X all applicable)	
Description of wor					ew building / alteration /	
addition / repair / rem re-erection water / sewerage / stormwater / on-site wastewater management system				dition / repair / removal / erection ater / sewerage / ormwater / -site wastewater		
Description of the	Design Work (Scope, limitat	ions or exclu	sions)	: (X all applicable	certificates)	
Certificate Type:	Certificate		Res	sponsible Prac	ctitioner	
	☐ Building design		Arc	hitect or Buildin	ng Designer	
	☐ Structural design Engineer or Civil Designer				Designer	
	☐ Fire Safety design Fire Engineer					
	☑ Civil design			il Engineer or C	=	
	☐ Hydraulic design Building Services Designer					
☐ Fire service design Building Services Designer						
	☐ Electrical design		_	Iding Services I		
	☐ Mechanical design Building Service Designer					
☐ Plumbing design						
	☐ Other (specify)					
Deemed-to-Satisfy:		Performance	e Soluti	on: X the a	appropriate box)	
Other details:						
septic tank and geo	textile sand filter absorption be	ed				
Design docume	ents provided:					

The following documents are provided with this Certificate – Document description: Date: Sep-25 Drawing numbers: Prepared by: Geo-Environmental Solutions Schedules: Prepared by: Date: Specifications: Prepared by: Geo-Environmental Solutions Date: Sep-25 Computations: Prepared by: Date: Performance solution proposals: Prepared by: Geo-Environmental Solutions Date: Sep-25 Date: Sep-25 Prepared by: Geo-Environmental Solutions Test reports: Standards, codes or guidelines relied on in design process: AS1547:2012 On-site domestic wastewater management. AS3500 (Parts 0-5)-2013 Plumbing and drainage set. Any other relevant documentation: Geo-Environmental Assessment - 16 Clover Court Carlton - Sep-25

Attribution as designer:

I Vinamra Gupta, am responsible for the design of that part of the work as described in this certificate;

The documentation relating to the design includes sufficient information for the assessment of the work in accordance with the *Building Act 2016* and sufficient detail for the builder or plumber to carry out the work in accordance with the documents and the Act;

This certificate confirms compliance and is evidence of suitability of this design with the requirements of the National Construction Code.

	Name: (print)	Signed	Date
Designer:	Vinamra Gupta	Yupta_	03/09/2025
Licence No:	685982720		

Note: single residential dwellings and outbuildings on a lot with an existing sewer connection are not considered to increase demand and are not certifiable.

If you cannot check ALL of these boxes, LEAVE THIS SECTION BLANK.

TasWater must then be contacted to determine if the proposed works are Certifiable Works.

rasvvater must the	ii be contacted to determine ii the	pισ	poseu woi	ks are certinab	ie i	WOIKS.
	roposed works are not Certifiable sessments, by virtue that all of the				e G	uidelines for
x The works will not increase the demand for water supplied by TasWater						
	The works will not increase or decrease the amount of sewage or toxins that is to be removed by, or discharged into, TasWater's sewerage infrastructure					
	The works will not require a new connection, or a modification to an existing connection, to be made to TasWater's infrastructure					
X The works wil	I not damage or interfere with TasWa	iter'	s works			
X The works wil	I not adversely affect TasWater's ope	rati	ons			
x The work are not within 2m of TasWater's infrastructure and are outside any TasWater easement						
x I have checked the LISTMap to confirm the location of TasWater infrastructure						
x If the property is connected to TasWater's water system, a water meter is in place, or has been applied for to TasWater.						
Certification:						
works described al 2008, that I have a Guidelines for Tas'	Gupta being responsove are not Certifiable Works, as de nswered the above questions with all Water CCW Assessments. nes for TasWater Certification of C.com.au	fine du	d within the e diligence	e Water and Sew and have read a	era nd	ge Industry Actual understood the
	Name: (print)	1 '		Signed	1 '	Date
Designer:	Vinamra Gupta		Vupla	_		03/09/2025

CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFIED PERSON – ASSESSABLE ITEM

Section 321

To:	Caitlin Moffatt			Owner /Agent		EE
	35 Linden Road		Address	Form	55	
	Primrose Sands	71	73	Suburb/postcode		
Qualified perso	on details:					
Qualified person:	John-Paul Cumming					
Address:	29 Kirksway Place			Phone No:	03	6223 1839
	Battery Point	70	004	Fax No:		0220 1000
Licence No:	AO999 Email address			g@geosolutions.net.au		
Qualifications and Insurance details:	Certified Professional Soil Constant (CDCC stars 2) (description of the constant of the cons			ription from Column 3 of the tor's Determination - Certificates ualified Persons for Assessable		
Speciality area of expertise:	AS2870-2011 Foundation Classification (description from Column Director's Determination by Qualified Persons for Items)				Certifica	
Details of work	:					
Address:	16 Clover Court				Lot No:	
	Carlton 7173		Certificate of title No: 17		175511/1	
The assessable item related to this certificate:	Classification of foundation Conditions according to AS2870-2011 (description of the assessable item being certified) Assessable item includes – - a material; - a design - a form of construction - a document - testing of a component, building system or plumbing system - an inspection, or assessment, performed				able item being - nt, building	
Certificate deta	ils:					
Certificate type:	Foundation Classification (description from Column 1 of Schedule 1 of the Director's Determination - Certificates by Qualified Persons for Assessable Items n)					
This certificate is in relation to the above assessable item, at any stage, as part of - (tick one) building work, plumbing work or plumbing installation or demolition work or						

In issuing this certificate the following matters are relevant -

Documents: The attached soil report for the address detailed above in 'details of

work'

Relevant

calculations: Reference the above report.

References: AS2870:2011 residential slabs and footings

AS1726:2017 Geotechnical site investigations

CSIRO Building technology file - 18.

Substance of Certificate: (what it is that is being certified)

Site Classification consistent with AS2870-2011.

Scope and/or Limitations

The classification applies to the site as inspected and does not account for future alteration to foundation conditions as a result of earth works, drainage condition changes or variations in site maintenance.

I, John-Paul Cumming certify the matters described in this certificate.

Qualified person:

Signed:

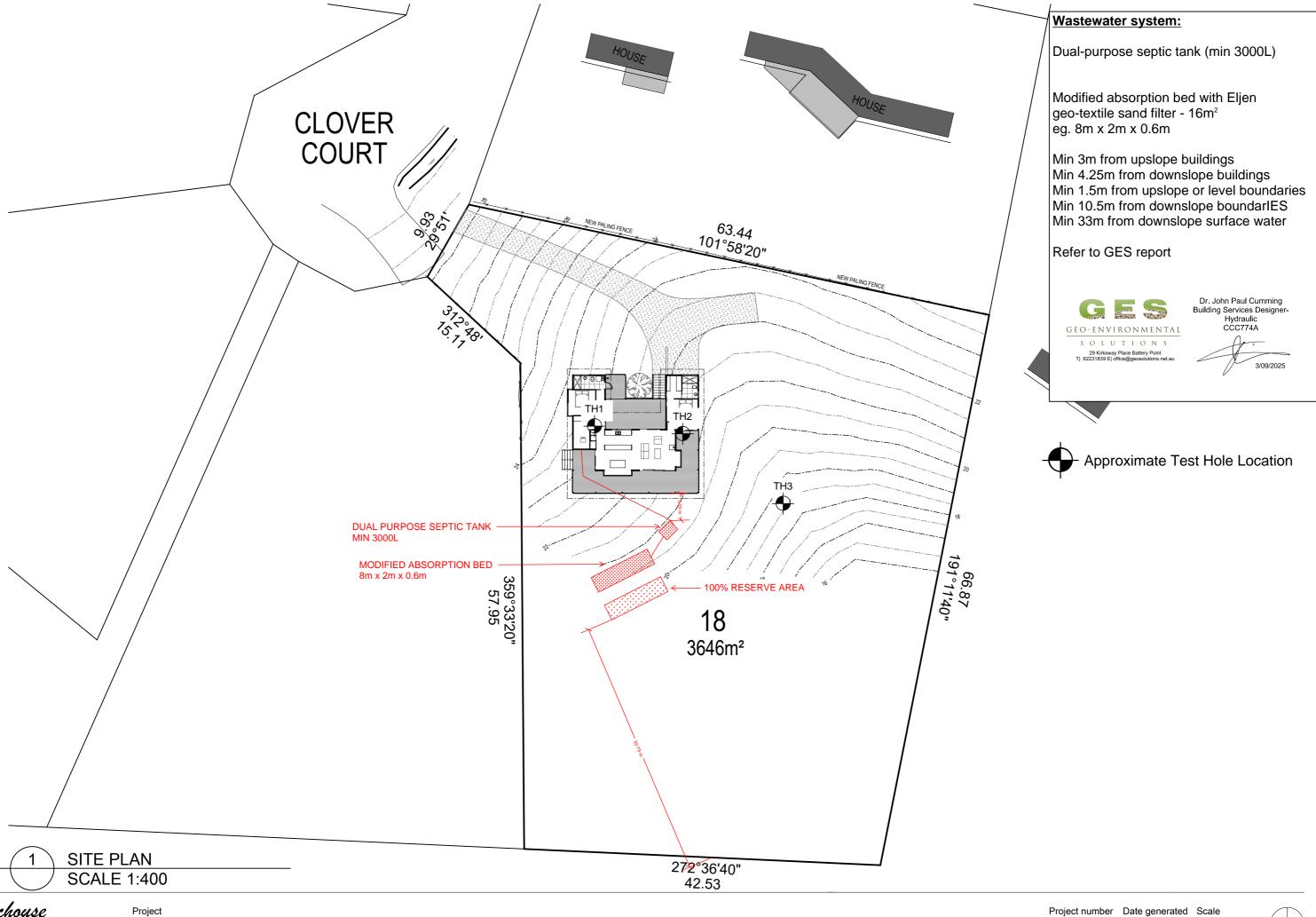
Certificate No:

J11978 0

03/09/2025

Date:

PROFESO PSS John Paul Cumming





11 RIVER STREET, CARLTON, TASMANIA. PH: 03 6265 8295 info@beachouse.net.au www.beachouse.net.au

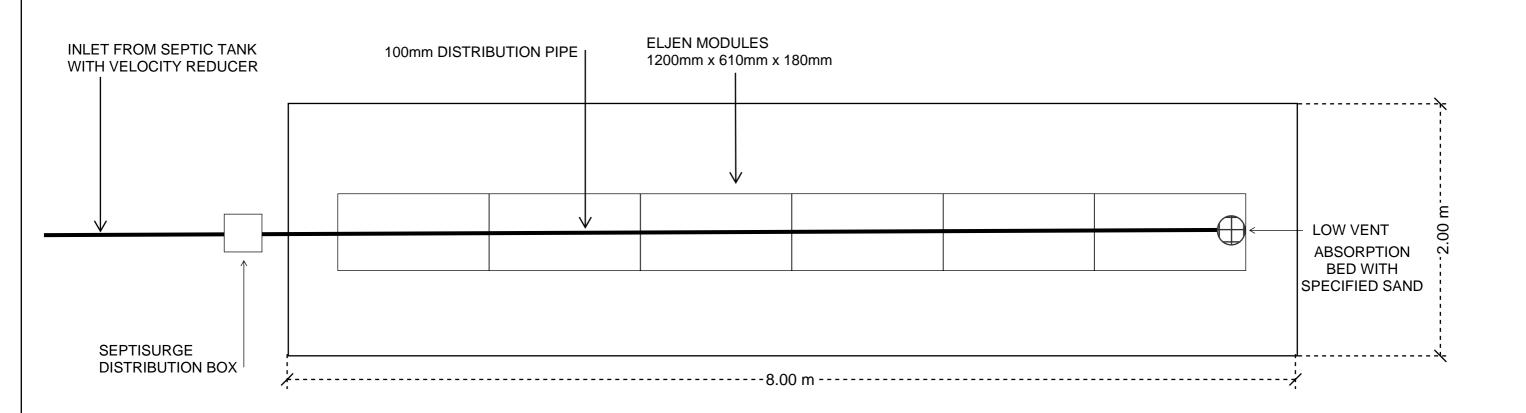
NEW DWELLING - 16 CLOVER COURT, CARLTON, FOR CAITLIN MOFFATT CONCEPT DESIGN - SITE PLAN

01.01

16/07/2025



29 Kirksway Place Battery Point T| 62231839 E| office@geosolutions.net.au



Eljen Bed Plan - 16m²

1 row of 6 units

8m x 2m

Do not scale from these drawings.

Dimensions to take precedence

over scale.



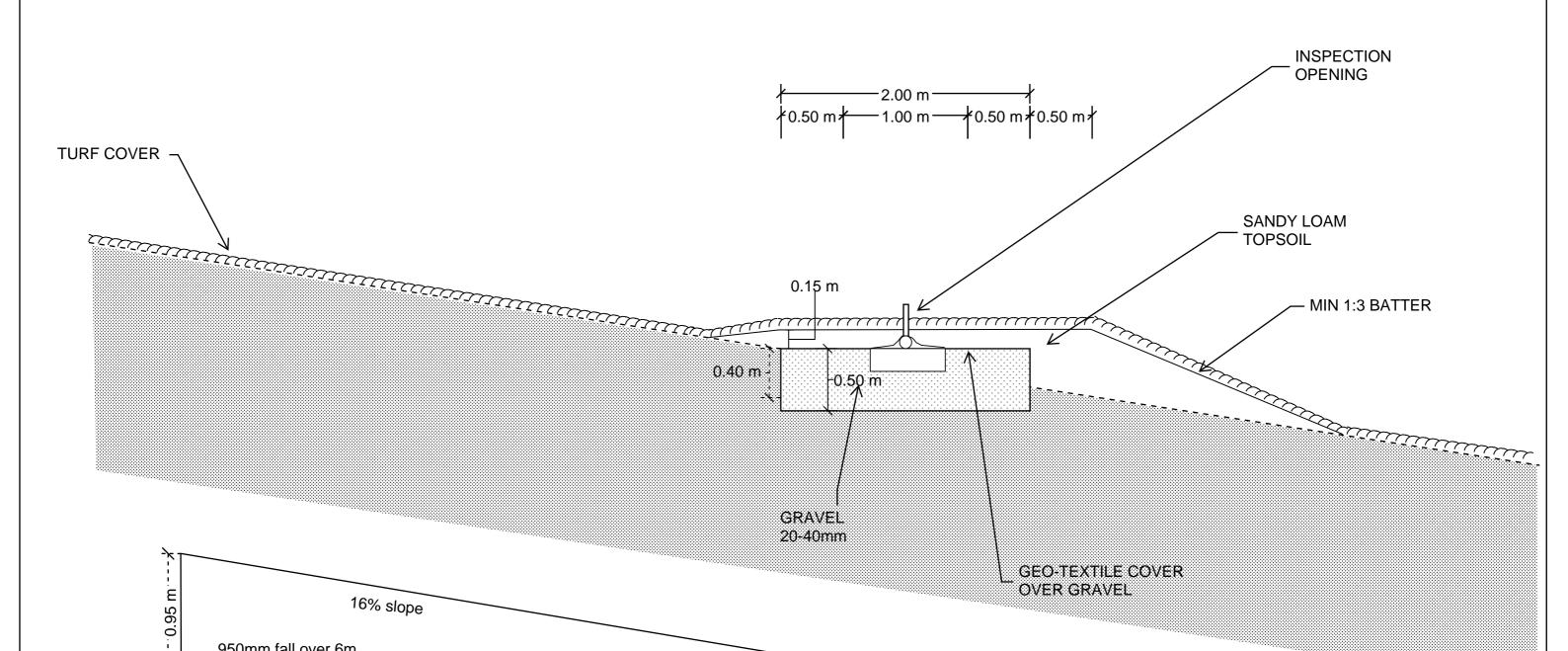




GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL

SOLUTIONS

29 Kirksway Place, Battery Point T| 62231839 E| office@geosolutions.net.au



6.00 m

Note: min 0.5m required between end of

absorption bed and batter

Do not scale from these drawings. Dimensions to take precedence over scale.

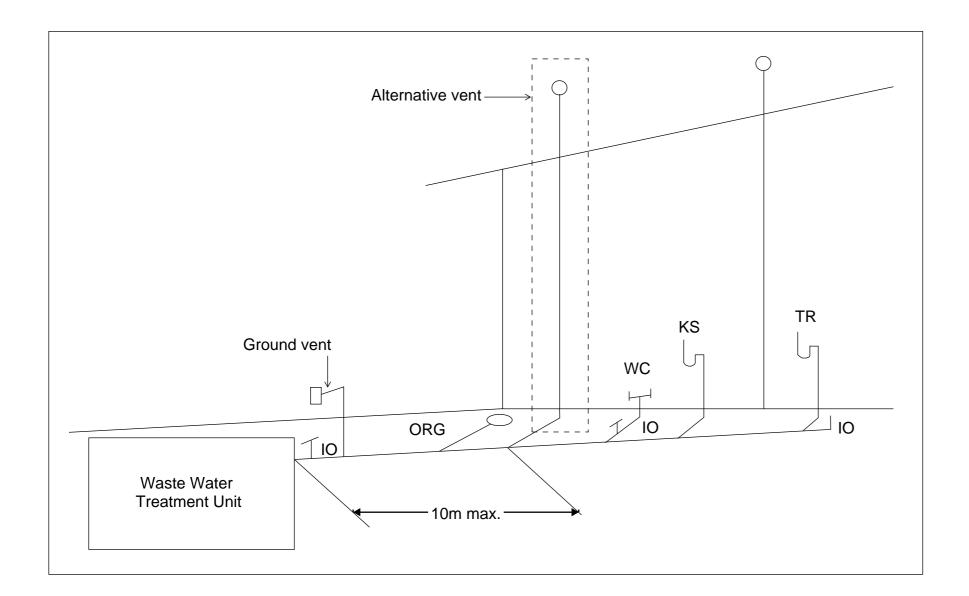
950mm fall over 6m

On-site Wastewater Cross-Section

Sheet 1 of 1



29 Kirksway Place, Battery Point T| 62231839 E| office@geosolutions.net.au



Tas Figure C2D6 Alternative Venting Arrangements

Vents must terminate in accordance with AS/NZS 3500.2

Alternative venting to be used by extending a vent to terminate as if an upstream vent, with the vent connection between the last sanitary fixture or sanitary appliance and the on-site wastewater management system. Use of a ground vent in not recommended

Inspection openings must be located at the inlet to an on-site wastewater management system treatment unit and the point of connection to the land application system and must terminate as close as practicable to the underside of an approved inspection opening cover installed at the finished surface level

Access openings providing access for desludging or maintenance of on-site wastewater management system treatment unites must terminate at or above finished surface level

Do not scale from these drawings.
Dimensions to take precedence
over scale



Performance Solution Report

Eljen Geotextile Sand Filter



Development Application: 5.2025.260.1 Development Application 16 Clover Court,
Carlton - P1.pdf
Plans Reference:P1
Date Received:24/09/2025

Geo-Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd

ABN 24 115 004 834 29 Kirksway Place Battery Point TAS, 7004 **P**: +61 3 6223 1839

E: office@geosolutions.net.au

W: geosolutions.net.au

Table of Contents

Tabl	Table of Contents2					
1.	Intro	oduction	3			
		Compliance				
2.1	l.	Directors Guidelines	.3			
2.2).	C3P1 Health Impacts	.4			
2.3		C3P2 Environmental Impacts				
2.4	l .	C3P3 Community Systems	. 4			
2.5		C3P4 Discharge to a Network Utility Operator Sewer				
2.6	5.	TAS C3P5 General requirements	.5			
2.7		C3P6 Land Application Systems				
2.8	3.	C3P7 Access for Maintenance	. 7			
2.9).	C3P8 Uncontrolled Discharge	.8			
2.1		C3P9 Identification				
3	Conc	dusion	10			
Attac	hmei	nt 1 – SAI Global Acccreditation Certificate	11			
Attac	hmei	nt 2 – Arras AS1546.3.2017 Test Report	11			
Attac	ttachment 3 – Eljen Design Manual45					
			63			

1. Introduction

Established in 1970, Eljen Corporation created the world's first prefabricated drainage system for foundation drainage and erosion control applications. In the mid-1980s, Eljen introduced the Geotextile Sand Filter (GSF) products for the passive advanced treatment of onsite wastewater in both residential and commercial applications. Eljen products have been installed for wastewater applications in Australia since 2015. The Eljen GSF is currently accredited in Queensland, NSW, South Australia and the Northern Territory.

The Eljen GSF was previously accredited by Consumer, Building and Occupational Services (CBOS) Tasmania as an on-site wastewater system. This approval expired on the 19th November 2019 and was not renewed due to the inability to test to AS1546.3:2017 during the 2020 Covid 19 outbreak. Further testing for compliance with AS1546.3:2017 was undertaken by Arris at the Hahndorf testing facility in South Australia in 2023-2024 and certification granted by SAI global on the 20th of May 2024.

The Eljen GSF system is a secondary treatment Land Application System associated with an approved primary treatment system (i.e. septic tank) and can be designed and installed in Tasmania as a performance solution. This will require the submission of a signed Form 35 from a suitably qualified person ensuring that the system complies with the National Construction Code (NCC) items C3P1-P9 and a signed letter from the property owner consenting to a performance solution.

This report demonstrates that the Eljen GSF complies with each of these NCC requirements; it primarily relies upon test results from SAI Global for compliance testing to AS1546.3:2017. The certification provided for the product by SAI Global demonstrates that the Eljen GSF system can meet the effluent quality guidelines required for classification as a secondary treatment land application system.

2. NCC Compliance

2.1. Directors Guidelines

The Tasmanian Directors Guidelines for On-site Wastewater Management Systems V2 Section 4.1 Demonstrating Compliance states:

"Other relevant published reference documents (from other Australian States and Territories or from an international organisation such as the US EPA" ... "may be used for designing a wastewater treatment unitor land application area if the deemed to satisfy provisions of AS/NZS1547 are not appropriate"

Attachments 1 and 2 to this report show that the ELJEN GSF is certified to comply with the requirements in AS1546.3:2017 for advanced secondary treated effluent:

- Attachment 1 SAI Global Certificate
- Attachment 2 ARRAS AS1546.3.2017 test report

Geo-Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd

Based on the Tasmanian Directors guidelines, the ELJEN is certified in Australia to comply with the requirements for both secondary treated effluent and advanced secondary treated effluent and therefore is deemed to comply with the NCC requirements.

2.2. C3P1 Health Impacts

On-site wastewater management systems must protect public health by ensuring that:

- (a) risks associated with the discharge of treated wastewater and/or the end product from a composting toilet to the environment are minimized; and
- (b) foul air and gasses are prevented from accumulating within or entering into buildings; and
- (c) the likelihood of contamination of the drinking water supply is avoided.

Items (a), (b) and (c)

The Eljen GSF system has been tested to demonstrate that it consistently treats domestic septic tank effluent to a level which complies with Advanced Secondary Treatment criteria as defined by AS/NZS1547:2012. (BOD5 <10mg/L & TSS <10mg/L 90% of the tests. Max BOD5 <15mg/L & TSS <10mg/L). The system design is completed by an accredited professional in accordance with AS/NZS1547-2012 and the Directors Guidelines for onsite wastewater management in Tasmania with appropriate setbacks from water supply and storage, groundwater and surface waters. All design and installation of the system complies with venting requirements in AS3500 and sanitary drainage venting requirements in C2D6.

As the Eljen GSF meets these requirements, Items C3P1 Sections (a), (b) and (c) are satisfied.

2.3. C3P2 Environmental Impacts

On-site wastewater management systems must protect the environment by ensuring that:

- (a) surface water and ground water are not polluted; and
- (b) soil productivity is maintained or enhanced; and
- (c) The likelihood of contamination of soils, ground water and waterways is avoided.

Items (a), (b) and (c)

The Eljen system is designed to comply with the setback requirements specified by CBOS to ensure no contamination of drinking water, ground wastewater or waterways. Septic tank effluent is treated to secondary treated standard within the Eljen system prior to application to the surrounding soil.

2.4. C3P3 Community Systems

On-site wastewater management systems must minimise the impacts on and maintain and enhance community amenity. They must ensure that the on-site wastewater management system design and its implementation contribute to improving and sustaining aesthetic values within individual properties and groups of properties.

Geo-Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd

The Eljen system and septic tank is installed below ground with only a small amount of infrastructure such as the low vent is visible which could impact on visual amenity. The correct operation of the system designed and installed by appropriately accredited persons and approved within the confines of the Building and Plumbing regulations by the permit authority ensures environmental values and community amenity is maintained.

2.5. C3P4 Discharge to a Network Utility Operator Sewer

Where an on-site wastewater management system discharges to the point of connection of a Network Utility Operator's sewer system, the connection must comply with the Network Utility Operator requirements.

C3P4 is Not Applicable for stand alone on-site wastewater systems.

2.6. TAS C3P5 General requirements

On-site wastewater management systems that facilitate on-site storage, treatment, disposal or re-use of wastewater must be designed and constructed:

- (a) with required treatment and storage capacity for the volume and make up of waste and frequency of discharge for disposal; and
- (b) with required size, strength and rigidity for the nature, flow rates, volume of wastes and/or waste products which must be processed; and
- (c) using materials which are impervious both to the waste for which disposal is required and to water; and
- (d) to avoid the likelihood of surface water and stormwater entering the system; and
- (e) so that access or inspection openings provided for desludging and maintenance terminate at or above finished surface level.
- (f) so that the installation throughout its serviceable life will continue to satisfy the requirements of C3P1 to C3P9

Item (a)

Each new system design requiring a new Septic Tank will have a minimum size of 3000L as specified in AS/NZS1547:2012. Should the property already have an existing septic tank that is in good condition however smaller than that specified in AS/NZS1547:2012, then the designer can assess sludge build up based upon occupancy and specify the desludging time required in years.

The land application area and Eljen GSF absorption bed design is based upon basal area permeability of the underlying soil. There is additional storage capacity within the design utilizing the bedding sand, pipework and Eljen modules all have additional storage capacity.

Item (b)

The land application area is sized according to conform with AS/NZ1547:2012 Table L1 and Table N1.

Item (c)

All materials are resistant to water and the pipes have a 15-yearwarranty.

Item (d)

The system is protected from stormwater ingress as there is normally a cut-off drain on sloping sites which ensures that stormwater is diverted from the absorption area.

Item (e)

The ELJEN treatment system has two inspection points installed to ensure sampling and fault finding can occur. Please refer to the attached Eljen design and installation manual for further details

Item (f)

Each system is appropriately designed by an accredited designer and has a 15-year warranty based upon correct design, installation and service.

2.7. C3P6 Land Application Systems

- 1. On-site wastewater management systems and associated land application systems must:
 - a. complete the treatment, uptake and absorption of the final effluent within the boundaries of the approved area; and
 - b. protect against internal contamination; and
 - c. provide ventilation to avoid the likelihood of foul air and gases from accumulating in the system.
- 2. On-site wastewater management systems and associated land application systems must:
 - a. avoid the likelihood of the creation of unpleasant odours or the accumulation of offensive matter; and
 - b. avoid the likelihood of stormwater run-off entering the system; and
 - c. avoid the likelihood of root penetration or ingress of ground water entering the system; and
 - d. avoid the likelihood of unintended or uncontrolled discharge; and
 - e. avoid the likelihood of blockage and leakage; and
 - f. avoid the likelihood of damage from superimposed loads or ground movement.

Item (a)

The discharge LAA is sized to conform with AS/NZS1547:2012, Table 2L1 or N1 to ensure absorption and uptake of treated effluent within the design area of the system.

Item 1(b)

A filter is required on the outlet of the septic tank to prevent solids entering the land application area. Unless the household discharges prohibited items or substances, there will be no internal contamination into the associated land application area.

Geo-Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd

Item 1(c)

The system is vented to avoid accumulation of gases in the system and ensure aerobic conditions throughout the ELJEN pipe treatment area. Water, foul air or gases are will not enter the building due to compliance with Tasmanian wastewater guidelines recommended setbacks and appropriate high-level venting.

Item 2(a)

Unless the household discharges prohibited items or substances, there will be no internal contamination into the associated land application area.

Item 2(b)

Stormwater is collected by an appropriate cut off drain if required and diverted away from the land application area.

Item 2(c)

The system is designed with the required setbacks to groundwater in AS/NZS1547-2012 to prevent groundwater ingress into the land application area.

Permit authorities require clearance from trees, especially where tree protection zones are present to prevent root ingress into the system. All designs incorporate the recommended setbacks.

Item 2(e)

The system is not susceptible to internal blockage in normal operation as it comprises large (100mm) diameter sewer pipes. Inspection points are provided to allow for fault finding of systems. The distribution pipe can easily be removed should restoration of the pipe or modules be required.

Item 2(f)

A standard design will have no superimposed loads and being a flexible treatment pipe, is not affected by ground movement. The land application area is required to be clear of driveways, concreted areas and any structures.

2.8. C3P7 Access for Maintenance

- 1. On-site wastewater management systems that facilitate on-site storage, treatment, disposal or re-use of wastewater must:
 - a. provide vehicle access for collection, if necessary; and
 - b. avoid the likelihood of unauthorized access by people; and
 - c. permit cleaning, maintenance, measurement and performance sampling.
- 2. Land application systems must:
 - a. provide access, as required, for maintenance; and

b. incorporate provisions, as required, for effective cleaning.

Item 1(a)

Access to the septic tank for maintenance and pumping is part of the system design.

Item 1(b)

The septic tank cannot be accessed by unauthorised personnel as the system is installed below finished ground level. The septic tank and any associated pump chamber are sealed with secure access panel(s) in accordance with AS1546.1:2008.

Item 1(c)

The accredited septic tank installed for primary treatment has adequate inspection ports and openings for cleaning, maintenance measurement and for performance sampling in accordance with AS1546.1:2008.

Item 2(a) and (b)

The ELJEN treatment system has two inspection points installed to ensure sampling, fault finding, and cleaning of internal distribution pipes can occur. Please refer to the attached Eljen design and installation manual for further details.

2.9. C3P8 Uncontrolled Discharge

On-site wastewater management systems that facilitate on-site storage, treatment, disposal or re-use of wastewater must avoid blockage or uncontrolled discharge.

Provided that the system is correctly designed, installed and operated as per the ELJEN instruction manual, the Eljen GSF minimises the risk of uncontrolled discharge via land application area overflow, by uniformly applying secondary treated effluent to the base of the land application area at a rate consistent with the DLRs provided in Tables L1 and N1 of AS/NZS1457.2012. It is also ideally configured to promote application to the overlying, backfilled soil profile by capillary movement in all directions, including vertically through the system sand in which it is installed. This improves accessibility by surface vegetation to maximise evapotranspiration, supplementing basal area infiltration.

The ELJEN land application area configuration, using ELJEN approved system sand as a distribution medium, is consistent with Clauses L6.2 (Discharge control trench etc) and Appendix N (Mounds) of AS/NZS1547.2012, which both provide for the use of a sandfill media with the same specifications as Eljen GSF sand to ensure uniform vertical and horizontal distribution by capillary flow of treated effluent to the land application area surfaces.

2.10. C3P9 Identification

On-site wastewater management systems that facilitate on-site storage, treatment, disposal or re-use of wastewater must permit the manufacturer model, serial number and designed capacity to be easily accessed and identifiable after installation.

Identification plate is available for installation on the low vent of each system.

Geo-Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd

3. Conclusion

The ELJEN wastewater treatment system has been tested Internationally and by SAI global in Australia to comply with the requirements for secondary treated effluent.

The system comprises a standard septic tank, which provides primary treatment of wastewater and a series of proprietary treatment pipes in specified sand that produces secondary treated effluent.

Provided that the Eljen GSF has been designed, installed and operated correctly, the system will produce a consistent, secondary treated quality effluent prior to discharge to the natural soil.

Vinamra Gupta Civil Engineer

Tasmania License 685982720

Attachment 1 - SAI Global Acccreditation Certificate

Attachment 2 - Arras AS1546.3.2017 Test Report

Attachment 3 – Eljen Design Manual

Attachment 4 – Eljen Homeowners Manual

STANDARDSMARK LICENCE



Intertek SAI Global hereby grants: **Eljen Corporation**

90 Meadow Road, Windsor, CT United States

StandardsMark Licence

Manufactured to:

AS 1546.3:2017 - On-site domestic wastewater treatment units - Secondary treatment systems

"the StandardsMark Licensee "the right to use the STANDARDSMARK as shown below only in respect of the goods described and detailed in the Schedule which are produced by the Licensee or on behalf of the Licensee* and which comply with the appropriate Standard referred to above as from time to time amended. The Licence is granted subject to the rules governing the use of the STANDARDSMARK and the Terms and Conditions for certification and licence. The Licensee covenants to comply with all the Rules and Terms and Conditions.

Certificate No: SMK41040

Originally Certified: 17 July 2021

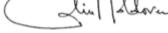
Current Certification: 20 May 2024

Issued: 20 May 2024

Expires: 16 July 2026







Calin Moldovean

President, Business Assurance

SAI Global Certification Services Pty. Ltd. Level 7 Suite 7.01 45 Clarence Street Sydney NSW 2000 Australia



The STANDARDSMARK is a registered certification trademark of SAI Global Pty Limited (A.C.N. 050 644 642) and is issued under licence by SAI Global Certification Services Pty Limited (ACN 108 716 669) ("INTERTEK SAI Global") Level 7 Suite 7.01 45 Clarence Street Sydney NSW 2000 Australia and subject to the INTERTEK SAI Global Terms and Conditions for Certification. In the issuance of this certificate, INTERTEK SAI Global assumes no liability to any party other than to the Client, and then only in accordance with the agreed upon Certification Agreement. This certificate's validity is subject to the organization maintaining their system in accordance with INTERTEK SAI Global requirements for systems certification. This certificate may only be reproduced in its entirety and remains the property of INTERTEK SAI Global, to whom it must be returned upon request. Refer to https://register.saiglobal.com/ for the list of product models



SCHEDULE TO STANDARDSMARK LICENCE



Intertek SAI Global hereby grants: **Eljen Corporation**

90 Meadow Road, Windsor, CT United States

Manufactured to:

AS 1546.3:2017 - On-site domestic wastewater treatment units - Secondary treatment systems

Model identification of the goods on which the STANDARDSMARK may be used:

Brand Name & Model ID	Treatment Capacity (Litre / Day)	Treatment Type	Compliance Type	Disinfection Method	Tank Types and Capacities	Service Interval	Date Endorsed
A42 GSF	1200	Sand Filter	Advanced Secondary	None	Approved/Certified septic tank with baffle of 4000 L capacity with an outlet bristle filter with a gravity fed sand filter with at least 1000L emergency storage capacity	3 years as nominated by the manufacturer	20 May 2024

End of Record

Certificate No: SMK41040 Issued Date: 20 May 2024

This schedule supersedes all previously issued schedules



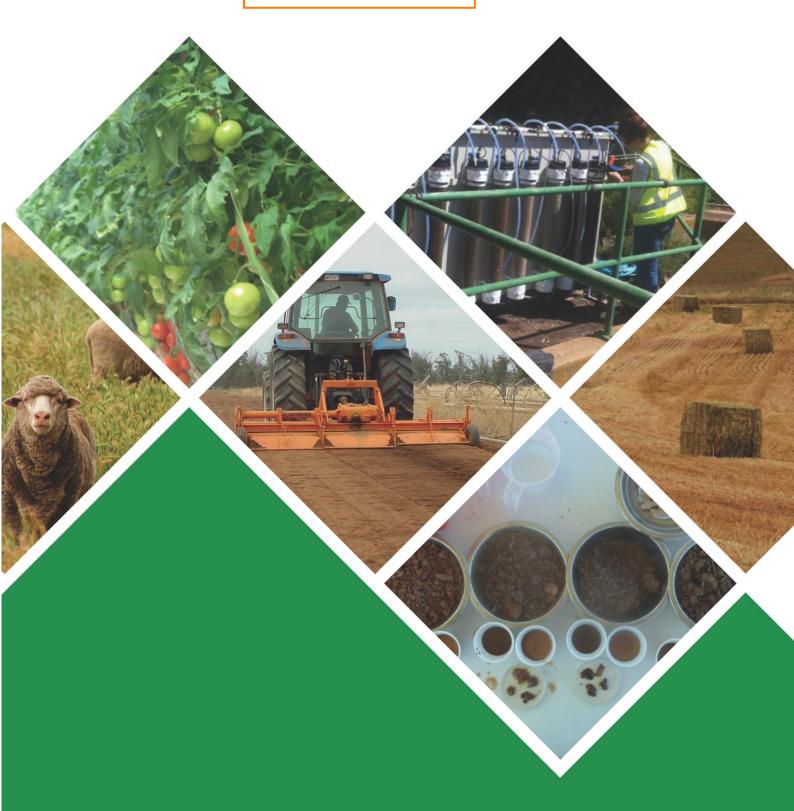


Report on performance testing of the Eljen GSF advanced secondary wastewater treatment system according to AS 1546.3:2017



Development Application: 5.2025.260.1 -Development Application 16 Clover Court, Carlton - P1.pdf

Plans Reference:P1 Date Received:24/09/2025 For: Jim King – Eljen Corporation



Version	Date	Author/s	Reviewed	Issued By
FINAL	30/04/2024	Dr. Michael Short, Shan Huang	Jim Kelly (Arris)	Jim Kelly
R1 17/05/2024		Dr. Michael Short, Shan Huang	Jim Kelly (Arris)	Jim Kelly

Created by	Arris Pty Ltd	Building WT51, Gate 2c Hartley Grove URRBRAE SA 5064 T 08 8313 6706 F 08 8313 6752 ACN 092 739 574		
Client	Jim King			
Name of Organisation	Eljen Corporation			
Name of Project	Hahndorf AS 1546.3:2017 wastev	vater systems compliance testing		
Name of Document	Report on performance testing or wastewater treatment system ac	f the Eljen GSF advanced secondary cording to AS 1546.3:2017		
Project Number				
Document Version	Final			
Cover				
Sensitivity	This document and the information, ideas, concepts, methodologies, technologies and other material it contains remain the intellectual property of Arris Pty Ltd. The document is not to be copied without the express permission of at least one of the above parties.			
Disclaimer	This report is presented "as is" without any warrantees or assurances. Whilst all reasonable efforts have been made to ensure the information provided in this review is current and reliable, Arris Pty Ltd does not accept any responsibility for errors or omissions in the contents.			
Document Delivery	binding. The electronic format is convenience and Arris Pty Ltd recintegrity of this electronic inform electronic information should at requirements of the Commonwe (ETA) 2000.	considers the printed version to be provided for the client's quests that the client ensures the ation is maintained. Storage of this a minimum comply with the alth Electronic Transactions Act is provided to the client, a signed		

Contents

Tables		iii
Figures		iii
Abbrevia	itions	iv
Summary	γ	1
1 Intro	, oduction	2
1.1	Description of the performance testing facility and STS sampling	
1.2	Wastewater system description, specification and installation	
1.3	STS installation and commissioning	
1.4	Features and operation of the emergency storage	4
1.5	STS performance testing schedule	5
1.6	Characteristics of influent sewage water quality in accordance with Table A1	5
1.7	Log of all compliant and non-conforming test results in accordance with Tables 2.1 to 2.6	
	date of sampling, conformity calculations, maintenance, equipment or component failur	
	and other factors pertinent to the test evaluation.	
1.8	Influent and effluent test results correlated to the dates the samples were collected and	
	the dates of the stress and the steady-state tests.	
1.9	Daily minimum and maximum ambient air temperatures and water temperatures of the	
	influent and the main treatment chamber/tank	
1.10	Flow rates during steady-state weeks and on test days	. 14
1.11	Stress testing synopsis including outcomes and any pertinent observations, or issues	4-
4 44	encountered	
1.11 1.11	, ,	
1.11		
1.11		
1.11	,	
1.11		
1.12	Sludge accumulation testing	
1.13	Scheduled maintenance and equipment or component failure log	
1.14	Functionality of the audio-visual alarm and/or the telemetric alarm system	
1.15	Information on any deviations from treatment performance, manufacturer's maintenance	
	instructions, sampling or testing procedures, or other misadventures	
1.16	Noise levels	.17
1.17	The average amount of electricity consumed during the evaluation period expressed in	
	kilowatt hours per day (kWh/d) and kilowatt hours per cubic metre (kWh/1000 L) of	
	treated effluent	. 17
Appendix	x A 'As-tested' drawings of the Eljen GSF 1200 L/d secondary treatment system	.18
Appendix	x B Daily air temperature dataset (min: max)	.21

Tables

Table 1. Summary results of influent sewage water quality during the 34-week testing period (alldata in units of mg/L except pH (unitless) and E. coli (cfu/100 ml))	5
Table 2. AS 1546.3:2017 compliance testing schedule 2023–24 showing steady-state and stress	ر
testing operations (grey) with sampling intervals	6
Fable 3. Details of testing method used by analytical testing laboratory.	
Table 4. Summary of full influent sewage quality data during the 34-week test period	
Table 5. Summary of Eljen GSF 8 EP advanced secondary effluent water quality data during the 34-week test period	
Table 6. Ambient air temperature (daily min, max) and STS water temperature (influent and main treatment chamber effluent) during the 34-week testing period	3
Γable 8. Details of stress testing events for the Eljen GSF STS1	
Table 9. Sludge accumulation testing results for the Eljen GSF STS septic tank1	
Figures	
Figure 1. Schematic overview of Eljen GSF system, showing effluent distribution to Modules (gravity wastewater distribution shown) and specified sand layer	
Figure 2. Photograph of SeptiSurge® dosing siphon distribution box supplying influent wastewater t the Eljen GSF advanced secondary system	
Figure 3. Overview of BOD ₅ and TSS for the influent wastewater during the 34-week testing period (horizontal dashed line shows ≤150 mg/L lower limit for BOD ₅ and TSS as per AS 1546.3:2017 Table A1).	8
Figure 4. Overview of BOD ₅ and TSS for the treated effluent during the 34-week testing period (horizontal dashed line shows ≤10 mg/L cut-off for 90% BOD ₅ and TSS samples at advanced secondary quality as per AS 1546.3:2017 Table 2.1)1	0

Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Unit	Description
BOD ₅	mg/L	Five-day biochemical oxygen demand
cfu	/100 ml	Colony Forming Units
DO	mg/L	Dissolved oxygen
dBA	decibel	Weighted or adjusted decibel
E. coli	-	Escherichia coli
EP	-	Equivalent persons
kWh	-	Kilowatt hours
NH ₄ -N	mg/L	Ammonium nitrogen
рН	-	Hydrogen ion concentration
STS	-	Secondary treatment system
TN	mg/L	Total nitrogen
TP	mg/L	Total phosphorus
TSS	mg/L	Total suspended solids

Summary

This report provides details of the results of performance testing of the Eljen GSF 1,200 L/d advanced secondary treatment system against Australian Standard AS 1546.3:2017, as conducted by Arris Pty Ltd at their wastewater testing facility located in Hahndorf, South Australia. The Eljen GSF system was tested according to the following parameters:

- a) Nominal hydraulic loading of 1,200 L/d (8-person equivalent);
- b) Treated effluent grade of advanced secondary quality as per AS 1546.3:2017 Table 2.1;
- c) An emergency storage capacity of a minimum 1,000 L;
- d) No nutrient reduction capacity;
- a) No disinfection treatment;
- b) No audio-visual alarm.

The unit entered commissioning phase during June of 2023 and official performance testing commenced on 26 June 2023 and testing round was completed on 11 March 2024. Ambient air temperature at the test site during performance testing ranged from as low as -0.3° C during winter to 38.9°C in summer, with corresponding water temperatures in the main treatment chamber ranging from approx. 9 to 26°C. Accordingly, the recommended operating temperature range for the STS when fully buried is for an ambient air temperature of between 0°C and 39°C and wastewater temperatures of approx. 9–26°C.

Influent raw sewage quality during the 34-week testing period met the requirements of AS 1546.3:2017 according to the following parameters:

- Average BOD₅ of 398 mg/L (required average ≥300 mg/L);
- Average TSS of 322 mg/L (required average ≥300 mg/L);
- Average total nitrogen of 65 mg/L (required average ≥60 mg/L); and
- Average total phosphorus of 13 mg/L (required average ≥8 mg/L).

Routine monitoring of the Eljen GSF effluent during the 34-week testing period confirmed that the system complied with the requirements of Table 2.1 of AS 1546.3:2017 for advanced secondary effluent quality during the 34-week testing period:

- 90.2% of effluent samples (37 of 41 samples) for BOD₅ were ≤10 mg/L, with the maximum recorded value for BOD₅ of 15 mg/L;
- 100% of effluent samples (41 of 41 samples) for TSS were ≤10 mg/L, with the maximum recorded value for TSS of 10 mg/L;

Though not targeting full nutrient reduction performance as per Table 2.1 of AS 1546.3:2017, nutrients were monitored in Eljen GSF effluent and results showed that partial nutrient reduction was achieved for both total nitrogen and phosphorus as detailed below:

- Average effluent total nitrogen 48 mg/L (average 25.7% total nitrogen reduction, with 2% of effluent results ≤15 mg/L);
- Average effluent total phosphorus 10.2 mg/L (average 25.6% total phosphorus reduction, with 2% of effluent results ≤2.0 mg/L).

Dissolved oxygen in the effluent during the testing period was routinely measured and was on average 4.3 mg/L during the 34-week testing period (minimum 2.8 mg/L; maximum 7.2 mg/L).

As the Eljen GSF system was gravity dosed, average daily electricity consumption during the 34-week testing period was 0.0 kWh/d, with a corresponding average flow-specific electricity consumption of 0.0 kWh/1,000 L of treated effluent.

1 Introduction

This report summarises the outcomes of on-site domestic wastewater secondary treatment system (STS) performance testing activities undertaken by Arris Pty Ltd during the period 2023–2024 against Australian Standard *AS 1546.3:2017 On-site domestic wastewater treatment units Secondary treatment systems*.

The STS unit to which this report relates is Eljen Geotextile Sand Filter (GSF) advanced secondary treatment system (1,200L/d capacity) and the system's manufacturer and the system's manufacturer and supplier is Eljen Corporation of 90 Meadow Road, Windsor, Connecticut 06095, USA.

1.1 Description of the performance testing facility and STS sampling

The performance testing facility was located outdoors at a domestic wastewater treatment plant in the township of Hahndorf, South Australia. The test facility receives primarily domestic sewage from the adjacent towns of Hahndorf and Verdun and is located in an Australian climate zone 6 region (mild temperate).

Raw sewage was accessed for STS performance testing prior to any screening or physical, biological and/or chemical treatment as per the requirements of AS 1546.3:2017. Raw sewage was sourced from the sewer main entering the Hahndorf wastewater treatment plant and stored in a 5,000 L balance tank which was continuously supplied with fresh raw sewage via pressurised supply from the wastewater treatment plant's supply pump station.

Mixing of sewage in the balance tank was achieved by regular pump station cycling (<10-minute intervals between the hours of 0600–2200) which resulted in regular filling and drawing of sewage in the balance tank and continuous sewage turnover within the tank. Mixing was also achieved by a recirculating impeller pump which was positioned inside the balance tank and activated at times to coincide with sewage dosing intervals. Sewage was supplied to the STS unit via a macerator unit coupled to a progressing cavity pump, in line with the influent distribution provisions of AS 1546.3:2017 paragraph A5.2.3. Pump flow rate and sewage feed line pressure were maintained by a programmable logic controller control system, with sewage dosing and flow rates to the STS controlled by electronically operated modulating ball valves and electromagnetic flowmeters (accuracy <1.0% of flow rate).

Influent and STS system grab and 24-hour composite sampling was undertaken as per the requirements of AS 1546.3:2017 paragraph A5.4 using fully automated refrigerated autosamplers.

1.2 Wastewater system description, specification and installation

The STS was installed within an aboveground concrete bunded area to reflect normal underground installation conditions. No insulation of the STS walls or surface was applied at any time during the testing period in response to cold air and water temperatures. STS access lids were installed above the finished ground level and were easily accessible. Groundwater and stormwater intrusion were avoided due to the aboveground installation layout and the finished level of the influent distribution box being well above ground level.

The GSF system comprises a primary treatment stage (4,000 L septic tank fitted with a bristle-type outlet filter) followed by a gravity dosed secondary stage GSF treatment bed. The secondary stage GSF treatment bed consists of a series of polypropylene media Modules to support biological growth (Figure 1), supported by a bed of Eljen-specified sand to a minimum depth of 300 mm, underlain by a graded layer of gravel aggregate material (10 mm minimum particle size). The GSF Module is designed with the following characteristics:

- Provide increased surface area for biological treatment of nutrients and contaminants;
- Open air channels support aerobic bacterial growth on the Module's geotextile fabric interface, and promotes oxygen in the system;
- An anti-siltation geotextile fabric covers the top and sides of the Module to protect the system from the migration of fines;
- Surface area for enhanced biomat development.

Primary treated wastewater is distributed across the surface of the secondary stage media Modules and underlying sand filter bed under gravity dosing aided by the use of a proprietary SeptiSurge® dosing siphon box to encourage even water distribution across the GSF system area, and aeration of the water before filtering downward through the Modules and underlying sand media bed (Figure 2). The combined volume of the SeptiSurge® reservoir in the tested system was approx. 120 L. Once dosed, water percolates downward through the Modules and then through the 300 mm layer of specified sand, prior to being collected in the underdrain pipe for treated effluent discharge.

The Eljen GSF advanced secondary STS components as-tested included:

- 1 × 4,000 L baffled septic tank fitted with bristle-type outlet filter;
- SeptiSurge® dosing siphon distribution box with approx. 120 L volume per dosing cycle;
- 1 × 17.5 m² bed containing a minimum of 300 mm of Eljen-specified sand depth underneath GSF modules) overlaying 100 mm depth of 10–20 mm coarse drainage aggregate and backfilled with 300 mm of clean coarse fill material.

Engineering drawings of the Eljen GSF system as tested are given in Appendix A, showing system components, dimensions, installation layout and volumes.

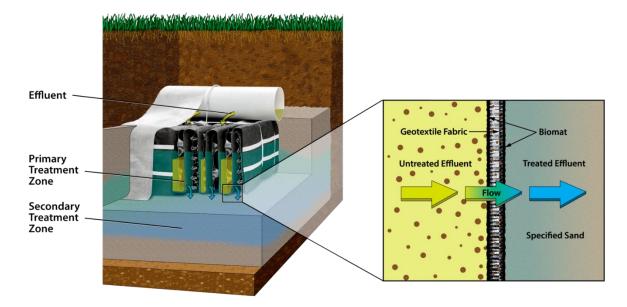


Figure 1. Schematic overview of Eljen GSF system, showing effluent distribution to Modules (gravity wastewater distribution shown) and specified sand layer.



Figure 2. Photograph of SeptiSurge® dosing siphon distribution box supplying influent wastewater to the Elien GSF advanced secondary system.

The Eljen GSF advanced secondary STS was tested according to the following capacities and design parameters:

- c) Combined nominal hydraulic loading of 1,200 L/d (8-person equivalent);
- d) Treated effluent grade of advanced secondary quality as per AS 1546.3:2017 Table 2.1;
- e) An emergency storage capacity of a minimum 1,000 L;
- f) No nutrient reduction capacity;
- g) No disinfection treatment;
- h) No audio-visual alarm (gravity dosing).

1.3 STS installation and commissioning

The Eljen GSF system was installed on 30th May 2023 and the commencement of commissioning phase operations started on 21st June 2023. The system achieved the nominated secondary effluent quality within two weeks of operation (i.e. time taken for the STS to begin producing treated effluent in line with secondary quality as per AS 1546.3:2017 Table 2.1). Official performance testing commenced on 26th June 2023 and was completed on 11 March 2024

1.4 Features and operation of the emergency storage

The minimum 1,000 L emergency storage in the Eljen GSF advanced secondary STS is achieved by the combined open void volume within the GSF modules (Figure 1) which at 94 L/module equates to a combined 1,410 L for the tested system comprising 15 modules (Appendix A). This emergency storage capacity does not include pipes draining into or discharging from the treatment system as per the requirements of AS 1546.3:2017 paragraph 2.3.7(c). NB. There would normally be no

emergency storage requirement for the Eljen GSF system when installed as an unlined gravity-dosed system, as there are no mechanical components which could malfunction and prevent wastewater flow to the system during periods of power outage.

The design of the Eljen GSF STS prevents the possibility of short-circuiting and gross solids contamination (>6 mm in two dimensions) of the effluent chamber during both normal operation and periods of breakdown periods, power failure, component malfunction and/or maintenance periods. The design of the Eljen GSF system, which includes a septic tank fitted with bristle type outlet filter, GSF modules and specified sand bed, effectively prevents any short-circuiting of untreated wastewater during periods of power failure, as there is no possibility of raw or untreated wastewater and gross solids bypassing the secondary treatment stage before exiting the base of the system.

1.5 STS performance testing schedule

STS performance testing was carried out during the period June 2023–March 2024 according to the schedule in Table 2.

1.6 Characteristics of influent sewage water quality in accordance with Table A1

Summary results of influent sewage samples taken during the combined 34-week testing period are given in Table 1. The full dataset for daily sewage water quality results is given in Section 1.8 of this report (Table 4).

Table 1. Summary results of influent sewage water quality during the 34-week testing period (all data in units of mg/L except pH (unitless) and *E. coli* (cfu/100 ml)).

Parameter	Average value (mean)	Data range (min–max)	Required range as per AS 1546.3:2017 ¹
BOD ₅	398	190-690	150-750
TSS	322	190-900	150-750
Total nitrogen (TN)	64.6	36–86	20-150
Ammonium-nitrogen	41	20–81	20–80
Total phosphorus (TP)	13.4	5–26	6–25
рН	7.0	6.0-7.6	6.0-9.0
E. coli	1.7×10^7	4×10 ⁶ –6×10 ⁸	10 ⁴ -10 ¹⁰

¹ Specified sewage quality requirements as per AS 1546.3:2017 Table A1 BOD₅ – five-day biochemical oxygen demand; TSS – total suspended solids

Table 2. AS 1546.3:2017 compliance testing schedule 2023–24 showing steady-state and stress testing operations (grey) with sampling intervals.

1 26/69/2023 Steady-state 1 8	Week	Date (week	Test state	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
2		beginning)								
3 24/07/2023 Recovery 1& E				1 & E						
4 31/07/2023 Recovery 1 8 E 1 8 E 1 8 E 8 E 8	2		-			1 & E				
S	3		Power failure				Power failure	Power failure		
Fig.	4		Recovery		1 & E	1 & E				
1	5	07/08/2023	Steady-state	1 & E						
8 28/08/2023 Overload stress Overload st	6	14/08/2023	Steady-state		1 & E					
9	7	21/08/2023	Steady-state			1 & E			Overload stress	Overload stress
11	8	28/08/2023	Overload stress	Overload stress	Overload stress	Overload stress	Overload stress	Overload stress		
11	9	04/09/2023	Recovery	I&E	1 & E	1 & E				
12 25/09/2023 Steady-state No flow stress No fl	10	11/09/2023	Steady-state	1 & E						
13 02/10/2023 No flow No flow stress No flow st	11	18/09/2023	Steady-state		1 & E					
14 09/10/2023 No flow No flow stress No flow st	12	25/09/2023	Steady-state			1 & E		No flow stress	No flow stress	No flow stress
15	13	02/10/2023	No flow	No flow stress						
16 23/10/2023 No flow No flow stress No flow st	14	09/10/2023	No flow	No flow stress						
17 30/10/2023 Recovery 1 & E	15	16/10/2023	No flow	No flow stress						
17 30/10/2023 Recovery 1 & E	16	23/10/2023	No flow	No flow stress	No flow stress	No flow stress	No flow stress			
19 13/11/2023 Steady-state I & E I & E Chemical stress Chemical stress 20 20/11/2023 Steady-state I & E I & E Chemical stress Chemical stress 21 27/11/2023 Chemical stress I & E<	17	30/10/2023	Recovery	1 & E	1 & E					
1	18	06/11/2023	Steady-state	I&E						
21 27/11/2023 Chemical stress I & E I & E I & E I & E I & E I & E I & E I & E I & E I & E I & E I & E I & E I & I & I & I & I & I & I & I & I & I &	19	13/11/2023	Steady-state		1 & E					
22 04/12/2023 Steady-state I & E	20	20/11/2023	Steady-state			1 & E				Chemical stress
23 11/12/2023 Steady-state I & E	21	27/11/2023	Chemical stress	1 & E	1 & E	1 & E				
24 18/12/2023 Steady-state I & E I & E I & E Surge flow Surge flow 25 08/01/2024 Steady-state I & E I & E Surge flow Surge flow 26 15/01/2024 Surge flow stress I & E I	22	04/12/2023	Steady-state	1 & E						
25 08/01/2024 Steady-state I & E I & E I & E I & E Surge flow Surge flow 26 15/01/2024 Surge flow stress I & E	23	11/12/2023	Steady-state		1 & E					
26 15/01/2024 Surge flow stress I & E<	24	18/12/2023	Steady-state			1 & E				
26 15/01/2024 Surge flow stress I & E<	25	08/01/2024	Steady-state	1 & E					Surge flow	Surge flow
28 29/01/2024 Steady-state I & E I & E Laundry stress 29 05/02/2024 Steady-state I & E I & E Laundry stress 30 12/02/2024 Laundry Stress I & E I & E I & E 31 19/02/2024 Steady-state I & E I & E I & E 32 26/02/2024 Steady-state I & E I & E I & E I & E 33 04/03/2024 Steady-state I & E I & E I & E I & E	26	15/01/2024	Surge flow stress	1 & E	1 & E	1 & E			_	
29 05/02/2024 Steady-state I & E Laundry stress 30 12/02/2024 Laundry Stress I & E I & E I & E 31 19/02/2024 Steady-state I & E I & E I & E 32 26/02/2024 Steady-state I & E I & E I & E 33 04/03/2024 Steady-state I & E I & E I & E	27	22/01/2024	_	1 & E						
30 12/02/2024 Laundry Stress I & E	28	29/01/2024	Steady-state		1 & E					
31 19/02/2024 Steady-state I & E 32 26/02/2024 Steady-state I & E 33 04/03/2024 Steady-state I & E	29	05/02/2024	Steady-state			1 & E				Laundry stress
31 19/02/2024 Steady-state I & E 32 26/02/2024 Steady-state I & E 33 04/03/2024 Steady-state I & E	30	12/02/2024	Laundry Stress	1 & E	1 & E	1 & E				
32 26/02/2024 Steady-state I & E 33 04/03/2024 Steady-state I & E	31		•	1 & E						
33 04/03/2024 Steady-state I & E	32				1 & E					
	33					1 & E				
			·	1 & E						

I & E – Influent and effluent sampling undertaken on these days in accordance with AS 1546.3:2017 Table A6.

Influent sewage and treated effluent water quality analyses were undertaken by the NATA-accredited laboratory Envirolab Services Pty Ltd. Test methods used for the various parameters were as detailed in Table 3. Water quality analyses for dissolved oxygen was done on-site using a portable dissolved oxygen meter (Orion Model 810). Free chlorine (FAC) analysis was done on site using USEPA DPD Method 8021 (colorimetric).

Table 3. Details of testing method used by analytical testing laboratory.

Parameter	Test method used
BOD ₅	APHA latest edition 5210 D
TSS	APHA latest edition 2540D
Total nitrogen	APHA latest edition 4500
Ammonium-nitrogen	APHA latest edition 4500-NH3 F
Total phosphorus	APHA latest edition 4500
рН	APHA latest edition 4500-H+
E. coli	AS4276.7-2007

1.7 Log of all compliant and non-conforming test results in accordance with Tables 2.1 to 2.6, date of sampling, conformity calculations, maintenance, equipment or component failures, and other factors pertinent to the test evaluation.

Courier delays with samples collected on 06/03/2024 meant that samples were not received by the testing laboratory until after the prescribed holding period, so sample data for this date was replaced with equivalent data from after the official testing period (18/03/2024).

Full details of other factors pertinent to the testing program are given in Section 1.15.

On 04/12/2024 a small leak was detected from one of the outlet pipe flange seals in the SeptiSurge® distribution box. The client was notified on the same day and the leak was rectified on 11/12/2024. No other component failures were recorded during STS testing.

1.8 Influent and effluent test results correlated to the dates the samples were collected and the dates of the stress and the steady-state tests.

Details of all influent (sewage) and effluent water quality data are given in Table 4 and Table 5 respectively.

As per Table 4, influent wastewater quality during the 34-week testing period (41 samples) met the requirements of Table A1 of AS 1546.3:2017 based on the following:

- Average BOD₅ of 398 mg/L (required average ≥300 mg/L);
- Average TSS of 322 mg/L (required average ≥300 mg/L);
- Average total nitrogen of 64.6 mg/L (required average ≥60 mg/L); and
- Average total phosphorus of 13.4 mg/L (required average ≥8 mg/L).

The concentrations of BOD_5 and TSS in the influent wastewater during the 34-week testing period (41 samples) are plotted in Figure 3 below. NB. There was one instance where raw sewage TSS exceeded the recommended upper maximum threshold value of AS 1546.3:2017 Table A1 (i.e. 750 mg/L); however, there were no adverse effects on treated effluent quality observed as a result of the high TSS load and so this data was retained.

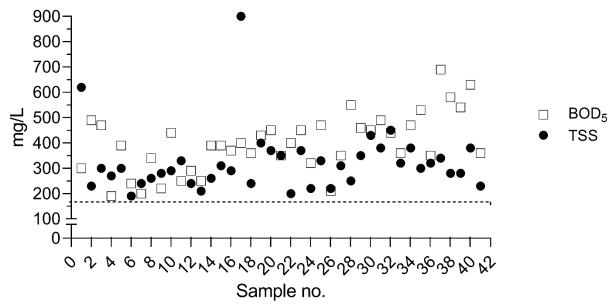


Figure 3. Overview of BOD₅ and TSS for the influent wastewater during the 34-week testing period (horizontal dashed line shows ≤150 mg/L lower limit for BOD₅ and TSS as per AS 1546.3:2017 Table A1).

Table 4. Summary of full influent sewage quality data during the 34-week test period

Table 4. Summary of full influent sewage quality data during the 34-week test period									
Week	Sample	Date	рΗ	BOD ₅	TSS	TN	NH ₄ -N	TP	E. coli
	No.			(mg/L)	(mg/L)	(mg/L)	(mg/L)	(mg/L)	(cfu/100 ml)
1	1	26/06/2023	7.1	300	620	36	20	5.4	3800000
2	2	19/07/2023	6.5	490	230	45	28	13	13000000
3	3	25/07/2023	6.5	470	300	57	33	13	5700000
4*	4	31/07/2023	7.0	190	270	55	28	8.1	16000000
4*	5	01/08/2023	7.2	390	300	57	29	13	11000000
4*	6	02/08/2023	7.1	240	190	62	32	18	14000000
5	7	07/08/2023	7.1	200	240	50	34	9.3	19000000
6	8	15/08/2023	7.0	340	260	53	32	13	7500000
7	9	23/08/2023	7.2	220	280	36	26	8.7	6700000
9*	10	04/09/2023	6.9	440	290	50	32	12	6900000
9*	11	05/09/2023	6.9	250	330	46	30	10	13000000
9*	12	06/09/2023	7.2	290	240	65	39	11	4600000
10	13	11/09/2023	7.0	250	210	42	31	7.2	12000000
11	14	19/09/2023	6.8	390	260	70	43	13	18000000
12	15	27/09/2023	6.8	390	310	71	40	13	6900000
17*	16	30/10/2023	7.1	370	290	84	49	15	11000000
17*	17	31/10/2023	7.1	400	900	73	49	15	28000000
17*	18	01/11/2023	7.0	360	240	71	48	13	37000000
18	19	06/11/2023	6.8	430	400	82	52	14	15000000
19	20	14/11/2023	6.7	450	370	82	49	15	9000000
20	21	22/11/2023	6.6	350	350	62	37	23	18000000
21*	22	27/11/2023	6.5	400	200	45	31	7.7	20000000
21*	23	28/11/2023	7.1	450	370	65	42	11	24000000
21*	24	29/11/2023	6.0	320	220	57	42	13	20000000
22	25	04/12/2023	7.2	470	330	78	52	13	11000000
23	26	12/12/2023	6.8	210	220	53	28	12	14000000
24	27	20/12/2023	7.1	350	310	75	36	22	26000000
25	28	08/01/2024	7.6	550	250	86	45	16	36000000
26*	29	15/01/2024	7.6	460	350	75	47	11	27000000
26*	30	16/01/2024	7.3	450	430	59	48	13	34000000
26*	31	17/01/2024	6.8	490	380	83	81	21	30000000
27	32	22/01/2024	7.0	440	450	81	49	13	18000000
28	33	30/01/2024	7.0	360	320	63	47	11	34000000
29	34	07/02/2024	6.8	470	380	73	54	26	18000000
30*	35	12/02/2024	7.0	530	300	70	43	17	10000000
30*	36	13/02/2024	7.1	350	320	65	33	17	18000000
30*	37	14/02/2024	6.8	690	340	73	33	21	24000000
31	38	19/02/2024	7.0	580	280	73	50	14	24000000
32	39	27/02/2024	7.1	540	280	69	46	19	33000000
33	40	06/03/2024	6.5	630	380	74	42	18	570000000
34	41	11/03/2024	7.4	360	230	83	56	13	6000000

TN – total nitrogen; NH₄-N – ammonia nitrogen; TP – total phosphorus; * – data pertaining to a stress testing event.

As per Table 5, the Eljen GSF effluent water quality complied with the requirements of Table 2.1 of AS 1546.3:2017 (incorporating Amendment No. 1) for advanced secondary effluent quality during the 34-week testing period:

- 90.2% of effluent samples (37 of 41 samples) for BOD₅ were ≤10 mg/L, with the maximum recorded value for BOD₅ of 15 mg/L;
- 100% of effluent samples (41 of 41 samples) for TSS were ≤10 mg/L, with the maximum recorded value for TSS of 10 mg/L.

The concentrations of BOD₅ and TSS in the treated effluent during the 34-week testing period (41 samples) are plotted in Figure 4 below.

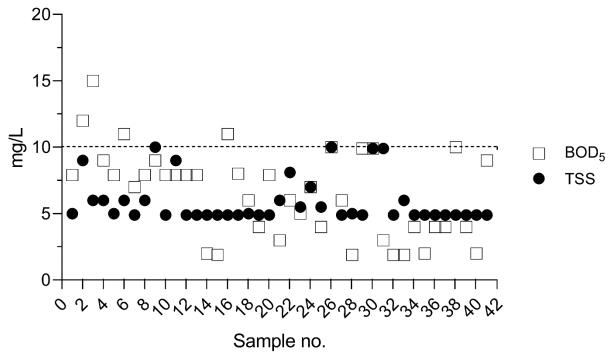


Figure 4. Overview of BOD₅ and TSS for the treated effluent during the 34-week testing period (horizontal dashed line shows ≤10 mg/L cut-off for 90% BOD₅ and TSS samples at advanced secondary quality as per AS 1546.3:2017 Table 2.1).

Though not targeting full nutrient reduction performance as per Table 2.1 of AS 1546.3:2017, nutrients were monitored in Eljen GSF effluent and results showed that partial nutrient reduction was achieved for both total nitrogen and phosphorus as detailed below:

- Average effluent total nitrogen 48 mg/L (average 25.7% total nitrogen reduction, with 2% of effluent results ≤15 mg/L);
- Average effluent total phosphorus 10.2 mg/L (average 25.6% total phosphorus reduction, with 2% of effluent results ≤2.0 mg/L).

Table 5. Summary of Eljen GSF 8 EP advanced secondary effluent water quality data during the 34-week test

period.								
Week	Sample	Date	рН	BOD₅	TSS	DO	TN	TP
Week	No.			(mg/L)	(mg/L)	(mg/L)	(mg/L)	(mg/L)
1	1	26/06/2023	7.3	<8	5	7.2	16	1.4
2	2	19/07/2023	7.2	12	9	4.6	25	5.4
3	3	25/07/2023	7.1	15	6	4.7	24	6.8
4*	4	31/07/2023	7.0	9	6	4.3	38	7.1
4*	5	01/08/2023	7.1	<8	5	6.2	41	5.8
4*	6	02/08/2023	7.0	11	6	5.1	38	7.1
5	7	07/08/2023	7.0	7	<5	3.7	29	6.4
6	8	15/08/2023	6.8	<8	6	6.0	33	7.9
7	9	23/08/2023	6.8	9	10	4.5	31	8.1
9*	10	04/09/2023	6.9	<8	<5	3.9	37	7.9
9*	11	05/09/2023	6.8	<8	9	4.2	42	7.9
9*	12	06/09/2023	6.9	<8	<5	4.3	40	8.7
10	13	11/09/2023	6.8	<8	<5	5.5	33	6.5
11	14	19/09/2023	6.6	2	<5	5.2	43	9.6
12	15	27/09/2023	6.8	<2	<5	6.5	50	7.7
17*	16	30/10/2023	7.2	11	<5	5.5	68	11
17*	17	31/10/2023	7.0	8	<5	4.6	60	11
17*	18	01/11/2023	6.9	6	5	4.7	55	11
18	19	06/11/2023	6.6	4	<5	4.0	46	11
19	20	14/11/2023	6.3	<8	<5	4.5	47	11
20	21	22/11/2023	6.6	3	6	3.8	51	12
21*	22	27/11/2023	6.7	6	8.1	3.3	43	8.1
21*	23	28/11/2023	6.9	5	5.5	4.1	42	11
21*	24	29/11/2023	6.9	7	7	4.3	42	9.8
22	25	04/12/2023	6.6	4	5.5	4.1	58	13
23	26	12/12/2023	6.6	10	10	3.2	35	12
24	27	20/12/2023	6.7	6	<5	4.8	58	11
25	28	08/01/2024	7.6	<2	5	5.2	13	9.9
26*	29	15/01/2024	6.8	<10	<5	4.2	58	12
26*	30	16/01/2024	6.9	<10	<10	4.0	65	10
26*	31	17/01/2024	6.9	3	<10	3.6	62	11
27	32	22/01/2024	6.7	<2	<5	3.0	66	13
28	33	30/01/2024	6.6	<2	6	3.2	57	11
29	34	07/02/2024	7.6	4	<5	3.3	64	14
30*	35	12/02/2024	6.5	2	<5	3.1	64	15
30*	36	13/02/2024	6.5	4	<5	3.3	70	13
30*	37	14/02/2024	6.3	4	<5	3.2	73	13
31	38	19/02/2024	6.5	10	<5	3.0	63	15
32	39	27/02/2024	6.6	4	<5	3.1	64	15
33#	40	06/03/2024	6.7	2	<5	2.78	62	14
34	41	11/03/2024	7.3	9	<5	3.6	73	15
		, , , -	_		_			_

DO – dissolved oxygen; * – denotes data pertaining to stress testing event; # Denotes daily data are from repeat testing or analysis.

1.9 Daily minimum and maximum ambient air temperatures and water temperatures of the influent and the main treatment chamber/tank

Details of ambient air temperature (daily min, max) and water temperature (influent and main treatment chamber) on test days during the 34-week testing period are given in Table 6. NB. Comprehensive daily air temperature data (min; max) for the duration of the testing period are given in Appendix B. Ambient air temperatures recorded on site ranged from a daily maximum average of approx. 14.8°C in winter to 27.5°C in summer. Daily average minimum ambient air temperatures were approx. 6.7°C in winter and 13.0°C in summer. The peak daily maximum air temperature was recorded on 18/01/2024 at 38.9°C, with the lowest overnight minimum temperature of -0.3°C recorded on 17/07/2023 (Appendix B).

Main treatment chamber temperatures (measured in the final effluent pump sump) ranged from winter average values of approx. 10°C to a summer average of approx. 20°C. Main treatment chamber temperature dropped as low as 9°C during winter as a result of cold overnight minimum temperatures which were at times just below 0°C (Table 6). AS 1546.3:2017 (paragraph C2.3.3) suggests that low winter water temperatures (<15°C) can adversely affect the performance of biological wastewater treatment processes; however, no adverse consequences on treatment performance were observed for the Eljen GSF STS as a result of low winter temperatures.

Influent sewage temperatures ranged from winter average values of approx. 14°C to summer average temperatures of approx. 24°C. Summer high water temperatures in the main treatment chamber peaked at approx. 22°C. Higher water temperatures combined with higher rates of biological activity can potentially serve to lower available dissolved oxygen levels in wastewater systems, but dissolved oxygen levels in the effluent of the Eljen GSF bed were always well above those considered fully aerobic (>0.5 mg/L; Table 5) at all times and no adverse performance consequences were seen as a result of elevated summer temperatures. Though not formally required to be reported, dissolved oxygen levels during the testing period were routinely measured in the final effluent on testing days (Table 5) and was on average 4.3 mg/L during the 34-week testing period (minimum 2.8 mg/L and maximum 7.2 mg/L).

Based on this, the validated operating temperature range for the Eljen GSF STS during testing was an ambient air temperature of between 0° C and 39° C and main treatment chamber wastewater temperature of $9-26^{\circ}$ C.

Table 6. Ambient air temperature (daily min, max) and STS water temperature (influent and main treatment chamber effluent) during the 34-week testing period.

	ber effluent) during the 34-week testing period.							
Week	Sample	Date	Ambient air	Influent water	Main wastewater			
	No.		(min; max) (°C)	temperature (°C)	treatment chamber (°C)#			
1	1	26/06/2023	14.5; 7.0	12	9.9			
2	2	19/07/2023	15.0; 0.6	16	9.9			
3	3	25/07/2023	14.8; 8.2	17	10.7			
4*	4	31/07/2023	14.8; 8.5	14	11.1			
4*	5	01/08/2023	13.3; 8.3	15	10.7			
4*	6	02/08/2023	18.0; 5.6	17	11.3			
5	7	07/08/2023	14.2; 3.3	15	11.4			
6	8	15/08/2023	15.3; 0.4	14	11.5			
7	9	23/08/2023	12.5; 4.0	15	11.8			
9*	10	04/09/2023	16.6; 10.0	17	13.4			
9*	11	05/09/2023	15.7; 5.6	17	13.3			
9*	12	06/09/2023	20.8; 4.6	17	13.3			
10	13	11/09/2023	22.1; 4.5	24	12.1			
11	14	19/09/2023	20.7; 11.2	21	15.7			
12	15	27/09/2023	18.7; 9.3	18	14.9			
17*	16	30/10/2023	19.8; 8.9	20	16.7			
17*	17	31/10/2023	24.8; 3.4	19	16.6			
17*	18	01/11/2023	29.2; 4.3	19	17.4			
18	19	06/11/2023	38.1; 12.6	25	18.0			
19	20	14/11/2023	26.6; 11.3	13	19.3			
20	21	22/11/2023	22.1; 10.7	23	20.4			
21*	22	27/11/2023	20.3; 12.8	20	18.9			
21*	23	28/11/2023	27.6; 6.8	19	18.6			
21*	24	29/11/2023	34.3; 9.6	19	19.1			
22	25	04/12/2023	33.8; 12.1	23	19.3			
23	26	12/12/2023	24.3; 16.3	24	18.3			
24	27	20/12/2023	19.5; 8.8	23	20.2			
25	28	08/01/2024	34.0; 22.3	24	21.4			
26*	29	15/01/2024	33.8; 21.8	25	23.1			
26*	30	16/01/2024	32.5; 19.2	26	23.4			
26*	31	17/01/2024	28.1; 17.1	23	23.6			
27	32	22/01/2024	21.6; 14.7	24	23.2			
28	33	30/01/2024	37.9; 24.2	24	23.2			
29	34	07/02/2024	37.1; 23.0	24	22.9			
30*	35	12/02/2024	36.4; 12.0	26	23.5			
30*	36	13/02/2024	29.3; 16.8	25	23.1			
30*	37	14/02/2024	22.0; 10.5	24	22.6			
31	38	19/02/2024	32.8; 11.3	24	23.5			
32	39	27/02/2024	35.3; 13.2	25	23.9			
33	40	06/03/2024	31.4; 15.2	25	24.2			
34	41	11/03/2024	37.8; 21.7	26	26.1			
		, , =	,					
Main treatment chamber temperatures measured in final affluent numn sumn								

[#] Main treatment chamber temperatures measured in final effluent pump sump

1.10 Flow rates during steady-state weeks and on test days

Flow rates were recorded and logged from electronic flow meters installed on the inlet of the STS and flow data provided in Table 7. Average sewage flow supplied to the STS during testing was $1,200 \text{ L} (\pm 1 \text{ L/d})$ which was within the specified $\pm 10\%$ range. Average instantaneous sewage flow rate into the STS was $15 \text{ L/min} (\pm 2 \text{ L/min})$.

Table 7. STS influent flow rates during the 34-week testing period.

Week Sample No. Date (L/day) Flow rate (L/day) Flow rate (L/min (
1 1 26/06/2023 1201 18.5 2 2 19/07/2023 1200 12.2 3 3 25/07/2023 1200 16.2 4* 4 31/07/2023 1200 12.1 4* 5 01/08/2023 1200 12.1 5 7 07/08/2023 1200 12.1 5 7 07/08/2023 1200 12.2 6 8 15/08/2023 1200 12.1 7 9 23/08/2023 1200 12.4 9* 10 04/09/2023 1200 12.9 9* 11 05/09/2023 1200 13.0 9* 12 06/09/2023 1200 13.6 10 13 11/09/2023 1200 14.1 11 14 19/09/2023 1200 14.0 12 15 27/09/2023 1200 12.8 17* 16 30/10/2023 1200 14.6	
2 2 19/07/2023 1200 12.2 3 3 25/07/2023 1200 16.2 4* 4 31/07/2023 1200 12.1 4* 5 01/08/2023 1200 12.1 4* 6 02/08/2023 1200 12.1 5 7 07/08/2023 1200 12.2 6 8 15/08/2023 1200 12.1 7 9 23/08/2023 1200 12.4 9* 10 04/09/2023 1200 12.9 9* 11 05/09/2023 1200 13.0 9* 12 06/09/2023 1200 13.6 10 13 11/09/2023 1200 14.1 11 14 19/09/2023 1200 14.0 12 15 27/09/2023 1200 12.8 17* 16 30/10/2023 1200 14.6	
3 3 25/07/2023 1200 16.2 4* 4 31/07/2023 1200 12.1 4* 5 01/08/2023 1200 12.1 4* 6 02/08/2023 1200 12.1 5 7 07/08/2023 1200 12.2 6 8 15/08/2023 1200 12.1 7 9 23/08/2023 1200 12.4 9* 10 04/09/2023 1200 12.9 9* 11 05/09/2023 1200 13.0 9* 12 06/09/2023 1200 13.6 10 13 11/09/2023 1200 14.1 11 14 19/09/2023 1200 14.0 12 15 27/09/2023 1200 12.8 17* 16 30/10/2023 1200 14.6	
4* 4 31/07/2023 1200 12.1 4* 5 01/08/2023 1200 12.1 4* 6 02/08/2023 1200 12.1 5 7 07/08/2023 1200 12.2 6 8 15/08/2023 1200 12.1 7 9 23/08/2023 1200 12.4 9* 10 04/09/2023 1200 12.9 9* 11 05/09/2023 1200 13.0 9* 12 06/09/2023 1200 13.6 10 13 11/09/2023 1200 14.1 11 14 19/09/2023 1200 14.0 12 15 27/09/2023 1200 12.8 17* 16 30/10/2023 1200 14.6	
4* 5 01/08/2023 1200 12.1 4* 6 02/08/2023 1200 12.1 5 7 07/08/2023 1200 12.2 6 8 15/08/2023 1200 12.1 7 9 23/08/2023 1200 12.4 9* 10 04/09/2023 1200 12.9 9* 11 05/09/2023 1200 13.0 9* 12 06/09/2023 1200 13.6 10 13 11/09/2023 1200 14.1 11 14 19/09/2023 1200 14.0 12 15 27/09/2023 1200 12.8 17* 16 30/10/2023 1200 14.6	
4* 6 02/08/2023 1200 12.1 5 7 07/08/2023 1200 12.2 6 8 15/08/2023 1200 12.1 7 9 23/08/2023 1200 12.4 9* 10 04/09/2023 1200 12.9 9* 11 05/09/2023 1200 13.0 9* 12 06/09/2023 1200 13.6 10 13 11/09/2023 1200 14.1 11 14 19/09/2023 1200 14.0 12 15 27/09/2023 1200 12.8 17* 16 30/10/2023 1200 14.6	
5 7 07/08/2023 1200 12.2 6 8 15/08/2023 1200 12.1 7 9 23/08/2023 1200 12.4 9* 10 04/09/2023 1200 12.9 9* 11 05/09/2023 1200 13.0 9* 12 06/09/2023 1200 13.6 10 13 11/09/2023 1200 14.1 11 14 19/09/2023 1200 14.0 12 15 27/09/2023 1200 12.8 17* 16 30/10/2023 1200 14.6	
6 8 15/08/2023 1200 12.1 7 9 23/08/2023 1200 12.4 9* 10 04/09/2023 1200 12.9 9* 11 05/09/2023 1200 13.0 9* 12 06/09/2023 1200 13.6 10 13 11/09/2023 1200 14.1 11 14 19/09/2023 1200 14.0 12 15 27/09/2023 1200 12.8 17* 16 30/10/2023 1200 14.6	
7 9 23/08/2023 1200 12.4 9* 10 04/09/2023 1200 12.9 9* 11 05/09/2023 1200 13.0 9* 12 06/09/2023 1200 13.6 10 13 11/09/2023 1200 14.1 11 14 19/09/2023 1200 14.0 12 15 27/09/2023 1200 12.8 17* 16 30/10/2023 1200 14.6	
9* 10 04/09/2023 1200 12.9 9* 11 05/09/2023 1200 13.0 9* 12 06/09/2023 1200 13.6 10 13 11/09/2023 1200 14.1 11 14 19/09/2023 1200 14.0 12 15 27/09/2023 1200 12.8 17* 16 30/10/2023 1200 14.6	
9* 11 05/09/2023 1200 13.0 9* 12 06/09/2023 1200 13.6 10 13 11/09/2023 1200 14.1 11 14 19/09/2023 1200 14.0 12 15 27/09/2023 1200 12.8 17* 16 30/10/2023 1200 14.6	
9* 12 06/09/2023 1200 13.6 10 13 11/09/2023 1200 14.1 11 14 19/09/2023 1200 14.0 12 15 27/09/2023 1200 12.8 17* 16 30/10/2023 1200 14.6	
10 13 11/09/2023 1200 14.1 11 14 19/09/2023 1200 14.0 12 15 27/09/2023 1200 12.8 17* 16 30/10/2023 1200 14.6	
11 14 19/09/2023 1200 14.0 12 15 27/09/2023 1200 12.8 17* 16 30/10/2023 1200 14.6	
12 15 27/09/2023 1200 12.8 17* 16 30/10/2023 1200 14.6	
17* 16 30/10/2023 1200 14.6	
• •	
17* 17 31/10/2023 1200 14.0	
17* 18 01/11/2023 1200 12.8	
18 19 06/11/2023 1200 13.5	
19 20 14/11/2023 1196 12.7	
20 21 22/11/2023 1200 13.8	
21* 22 27/11/2023 1200 14.1	
21* 23 28/11/2023 1200 14.1	
21* 24 29/11/2023 1200 14.6	
22 25 04/12/2023 1200 14.0	
23 26 12/12/2023 1200 16.0	
24 27 20/12/2023 1200 15.0	
25 28 08/01/2024 1200 15.8	
26* 29 15/01/2024 1200 15.6	
26* 30 16/01/2024 1200 15.6	
26* 31 17/01/2024 1200 15.6	
27 32 22/01/2024 1200 15.6	
28 33 30/01/2024 1200 17.4	
29 34 07/02/2024 1200 16.2	
30* 35 12/02/2024 1200 19.4	
30* 36 13/02/2024 1200 19.4	
30* 37 14/02/2024 1200 19.6	
31 38 19/02/2024 1199 18.4	
32 39 27/02/2024 1199 18.7	
33 40 06/03/2024 1202 19.7	
34 41 11/03/2024 1200 18.5	

1.11 Stress testing synopsis including outcomes and any pertinent observations, or issues encountered

Stress testing was undertaken in accordance with AS 1546.3:2017 Paragraph A5.9 and following the schedule provided in Table A5 of the standard. Dates for stress testing events are provided in Table 2 and further details outlined in Table 8. All stress testing was undertaken and proceeded as per the procedures outlined in Paragraph A5.9 of AS 1546.3:2017. No pertinent observations or deviations from these procedures were encountered for any stress test. NB.The sequence of testing and stress testing was varied slightly from that outlined in AS Table A5 of 1546.3:2017 due to operational issues with site requiring a delayed testing commencement date during June 2023 (i.e. laundry stress test was undertaken at the end of the test period instead of the beginning).

1.11.1 Laundry day stress test

On the day of the 11th February 2024, the laundry stress test was undertaken. Accordingly, three volumes of recycled water (each 150 L) were dosed to the inlet invert of the STS' septic tank between the hours of 1200 to 1500. Additional laundry stress test water was added via gravity flow from a plastic barrel, with laundry stress flows administered at 1200, 1300 and 1400 hours.

1.11.2 Power failure stress test

During the period 27th to 28th July 2023 inclusive, the power failure stress test was undertaken. Accordingly, power supply to the STS was switched off at 1000 hours, remaining off for a period of 48 hours after which electricity supply was reinstated. During this 48-hour period, there was no wastewater inflow to the STS.

1.11.3 Overload (133% capacity) stress test

During the period 26^{th} August to 1^{st} September 2023 inclusive, the overload stress test was undertaken. Accordingly, the STS was loaded at a rate of 133% ($\pm 10\%$) of its nominated daily hydraulic load (i.e. 1,596 L/d) for seven consecutive days. Average recorded flow delivered to the STS during overload stress was 1,587 L/d (± 1 L) which was within the $\pm 10\%$ acceptable range.

1.11.4 Vacation/no flow stress test

During the period from 29th September to 26th October 2023 inclusive, the vacation stress test was undertaken. Accordingly, wastewater inflow was shut off such that there was no wastewater flow into the STS during the 28-day simulated vacation period. Electricity supply was maintained to the STS during this period.

1.11.5 Chemical stress test

During the morning of the 26th November 2023, the chemical stress test was undertaken. Accordingly, 125 ml of household bleach (containing 5% sodium hypochlorite) was added to 100 L of recycled water in a 200 L plastic barrel. The bleach and water mixture were then discharged by gravity into the inlet invert pipe of the STS' septic tank.

1.11.6 Surge/peak flow stress test

During the mornings of the 13th and 14th January 2024, the surge flow stress test was undertaken. Accordingly, 200 L of wastewater was discharged into the inlet invert pipe of the STS' septic tank over a maximum of 3 minutes. This additional surge flow was in addition to the normal 1,200 L/d steady-state flow applied to the STS during this period.

Table 8. Details of stress testing events for the Eljen GSF STS.

Stress test	Date and timing of	Comments		
	stress test			
Laundry day stress	11/02/2024	n/a		
Power failure	27-28/07/2023	n/a		
Overload (133%) stress	28/08-01/09/2023	n/a		
Vacation/no flow stress	29/09-26/10/2023	n/a		
Chemical stress	26/11/2023	n/a		
Surge/peak flow stress	13-14/01/2024	n/a		

1.12 Sludge accumulation testing

The volume of sludge was measured in both chambers of the septic tank at the end of the testing period as per AS 1546.3:2017 paragraph A5.3.2. Measured sludge levels are detailed in Table 9.

Table 9. Sludge accumulation testing results for the Eljen GSF STS septic tank.

Sludge depth (cm)	Chamber volume (L)	Sludge accumulation vs. chamber volume (%)
31	2,730	21
25	1,270	18
	(cm)	(cm) volume (L) 31 2,730

^{*} Final surface crust thickness on 1st chamber of septic tank was approx. 10 cm (no crust on 2nd chamber)

Sludge accumulation and desludging interval is calculated based on the average sludge levels across the two septic tank chambers which after the total operating period between system commissioning and final sludge depth measurement had accumulated sludge to approx. 20% of its total operating capacity. The surface crust on the 1st septic chamber was to a depth of approx. 10 cm and was not taken into consideration when calculating desludging intervals, since much of the crust sits above the normal operating water level.

Accordingly, and based on the average sludge accumulation level in the septic tank and 300 days of total commissioning plus testing operation time, a desludging interval at the daily flow of 1,200 L is calculated as 1,265 days, or approx. 3.5 years. This calculation is based on sludge accumulation in the septic tank up to the point where sludge volume occupies 80% of its total capacity (i.e. 20% clear liquid volume). It should be noted that sludge accumulation calculations here are based on the system continuously receiving the maximum design loading rate of 1,200 L/d and so sludge accumulation and subsequent desludging interval under reduced wastewater influent flow rates would need to be adjusted accordingly.

1.13 Scheduled maintenance and equipment or component failure log

No scheduled or system maintenance was undertaken during the test duration.

On 04/12/2024 a small leak was detected from one of the outlet pipe flange seals in the SeptiSurge® distribution box. The client was notified on the same day and the leak was rectified on 11/12/2024. No other component failures were recorded during STS testing.

1.14 Functionality of the audio-visual alarm and/or the telemetric alarm system

The tested Eljen GSF Advanced secondary system had no audio-visual alarm fitted, as there were no mechanical or electrical components requiring alarming due to the gravity dosing of wastewater from the septic tank into the Eljen system.

1.15 Information on any deviations from treatment performance, manufacturer's maintenance instructions, sampling or testing procedures, or other misadventures

Several test site technical and/or operational problems were experienced during the testing program. These are detailed below:

- The sequence of testing and stress testing was varied slightly from that outlined in AS Table A5 of 1546.3:2017 (i.e. laundry stress test was undertaken at the end of the test period instead of the beginning). This was due to operational issues with site requiring a delayed testing commencement date during June 2023.
- Whole-of-site closure Christmas 2023: Due to holiday closure of our testing laboratory during the Christmas and New Year holiday period, the site was placed on standby operation for a period of two weeks between 25/12/2023–07/01/2024. During this period, normal flows were dosed to all STS units but no weekly monitoring was undertaken. Normal testing and sampling resumed on week beginning 08/01/2024.
- Courier delays with samples collected on 06/03/2024 meant that samples were not received by the testing laboratory until after the prescribed holding period, so sample data for this date was replaced with equivalent data from after the official testing period (18th March 2024).

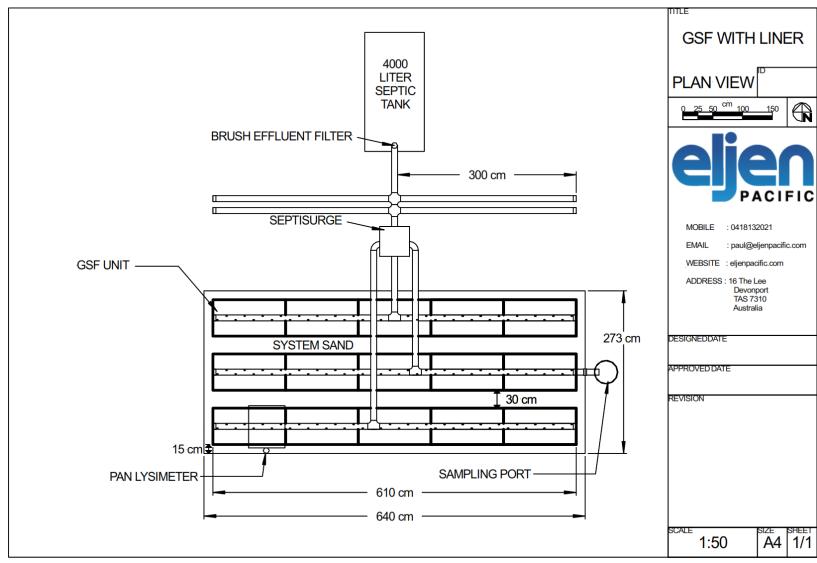
1.16 Noise levels

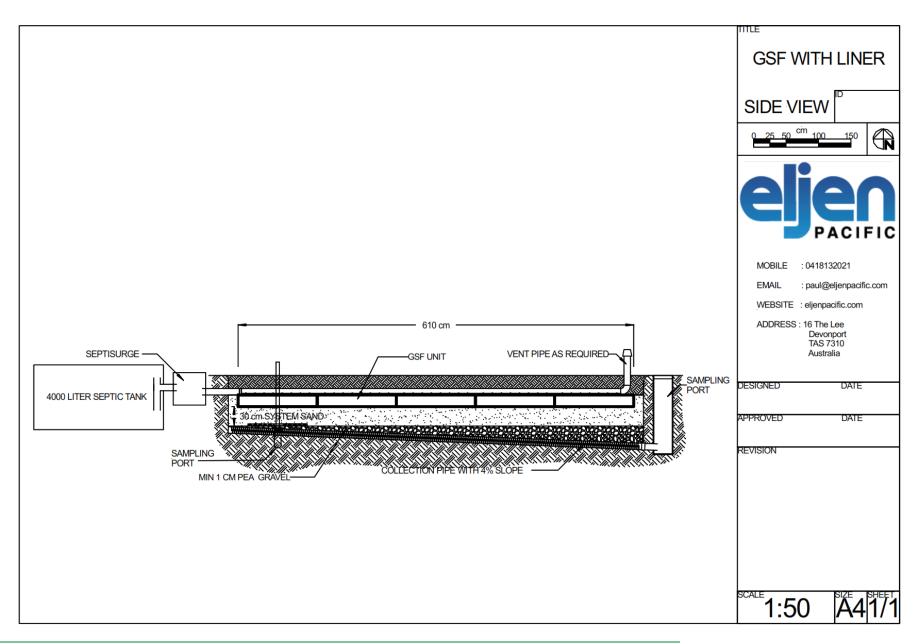
The Eljen GSF advanced secondary system has no aboveground noise-emitting components and no electrical or mechanical components under gravity-dosed configuration as tested, so operating noise levels are inherently low and were not measured.

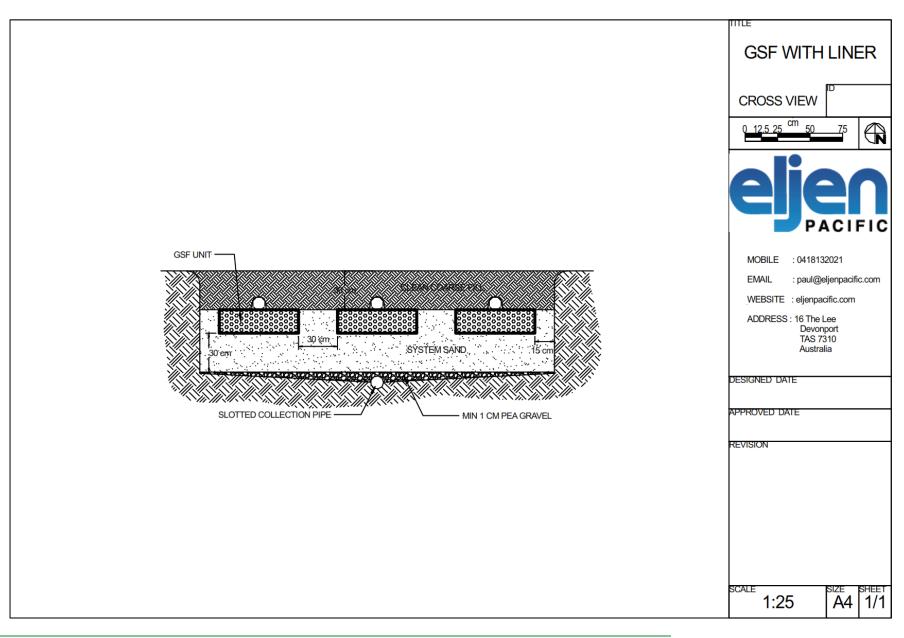
1.17 The average amount of electricity consumed during the evaluation period expressed in kilowatt hours per day (kWh/d) and kilowatt hours per cubic metre (kWh/1000 L) of treated effluent

As the Eljen GSF system was gravity dosed, average daily electricity consumption during the 34-week testing period was 0.0 kWh/d, with a corresponding average flow-specific electricity consumption of 0.0 kWh/1,000 L of treated effluent.

Appendix A 'As-tested' drawings of the Eljen GSF 1200 L/d secondary treatment system







Appendix B Daily air temperature dataset (min; max)

Date	Air temperature (min) (°C)	Air temperature (max) (°C)
1/06/2023	11.7	13.9
2/06/2023	8.8	16.6
3/06/2023	10.5	22.6
4/06/2023	10.6	21.8
5/06/2023	10.6	14.5
6/06/2023	11.5	20.5
7/06/2023	12.8	20.0
8/06/2023	9.2	14.2
9/06/2023	7.0	14.5
10/06/2023	8.1	13.6
11/06/2023	5.2	15.4
12/06/2023	7.5	16.6
13/06/2023	7.0	13.2
14/06/2023	6.0	13.9
15/06/2023	9.5	15.0
16/06/2023	9.6	17.0
17/06/2023	10.6	13.5
18/06/2023	4.4	12.4
19/06/2023	8.0	13.8
20/06/2023	2.0	12.3
21/06/2023	5.4	10.5
22/06/2023	7.0	9.6
23/06/2023	6.4	13.1
24/06/2023	7.7	12.2
25/06/2023	6.8	10.9
26/06/2023	7.0	14.5
27/06/2023	6.5	10.7
28/06/2023	6.4	14.5
29/06/2023	3.7	13.2
30/06/2023	7.3	11.4

Date	Air temperature (min) (°C)	Air temperature (max) (°C)
1/07/2023	7.0	14.2
2/07/2023	7.0	9.4
3/07/2023	4.6	9.8
4/07/2023	5.6	13.5
5/07/2023	5.5	15.2
6/07/2023	9.0	10.7
7/07/2023	6.9	13.5
8/07/2023	8.4	13.0
9/07/2023	9.3	13.2
10/07/2023	8.9	15.2
11/07/2023	9.1	15.6
12/07/2023	4.0	15.4
13/07/2023	5.3	14.7
14/07/2023	9.4	15.2
15/07/2023	6.9	15.6
16/07/2023	3.2	14.6
17/07/2023	-0.3	13.9
18/07/2023	3.6	12.9
19/07/2023	2.0	15.0
20/07/2023	0.6	13.6
21/07/2023	2.0	14.6
22/07/2023	6.0	12.2
23/07/2023	6.5	12.3

24/07/2023	7.4	14.3
25/07/2023	8.2	14.8
26/07/2023	3.7	17.0
27/07/2023	5.0	17.4
28/07/2023	9.0	14.0
29/07/2023	10.5	15.1
30/07/2023	9.0	12.9
31/07/2023	8.5	14.8

Date	Air temperature (min) (°C)	Air temperature (max) (°C)
1/08/2023	8.3	13.3
2/08/2023	5.6	18.0
3/08/2023	8.5	22.0
4/08/2023	11.0	12.1
5/08/2023	5.0	12.5
6/08/2023	5.0	12.7
7/08/2023	3.3	14.2
8/08/2023	0.1	16.2
9/08/2023	5.7	19.6
10/08/2023	6.1	15.2
11/08/2023	3.1	14.8
12/08/2023	8.6	12.0
13/08/2023	8.0	10.8
14/08/2023	7.2	15.0
15/08/2023	0.4	15.3
16/08/2023	3.6	17.2
17/08/2023	8.9	14.8
18/08/2023	6.5	14.4
19/08/2023	8.9	15.2
20/08/2023	7.9	17.0
21/08/2023	8.2	17.2
22/08/2023	6.5	15.4
23/08/2023	4.0	12.5
24/08/2023	2.5	18.5
25/08/2023	7.0	21.7
26/08/2023	8.1	14.0
27/08/2023	7.7	14.5
28/08/2023	3.4	22.9
29/08/2023	10.5	24.5
30/08/2023	10.0	15.6
31/08/2023	6.5	15.4

Date	Air temperature (min) (°C)	Air temperature (max) (°C)
1/09/2023	7.7	14
2/09/2023	3.3	20.3
3/09/2023	7.3	21.5
4/09/2023	10	16.6
5/09/2023	5.6	15.7
6/09/2023	4.6	20.8
7/09/2023	9.0	12.8
8/09/2023	4.3	13.5
9/09/2023	1.3	14.5
10/09/2023	2.9	18.3
11/09/2023	4.5	22.1
12/09/2023	6.9	23.2
13/09/2023	7.3	26.5
14/09/2023	11.6	25.3
15/09/2023	9.6	20.4

16/09/2023	10.1	24.2
17/09/2023	6.8	27.5
18/09/2023	11.0	21.7
19/09/2023	11.2	20.7
20/09/2023	11.0	15.7
21/09/2023	7.9	18
22/09/2023	2.5	18.7
23/09/2023	4.5	20.5
24/09/2023	5.3	26.6
25/09/2023	10.0	20.4
26/09/2023	9.8	22.9
27/09/2023	9.3	18.7
28/09/2023	7.4	24.7
29/09/2023	9.1	27.4
30/09/2023	9.2	29.4

Date	Air temperature (min) (°C)	Air temperature (max) (°C)
1/10/2023	10.6	19.3
2/10/2023	6.2	28.2
3/10/2023	11.5	18.2
4/10/2023	5.5	15.2
5/10/2023	5.0	15.0
6/10/2023	8.5	16.5
7/10/2023	2.3	21.4
8/10/2023	6.1	25.2
9/10/2023	6.8	29.7
10/10/2023	7.1	16.6
11/10/2023	7.6	16.4
12/10/2023	3.2	20.1
13/10/2023	3.8	25.6
14/10/2023	4.1	29.1
15/10/2023	7.8	28.8
16/10/2023	10.4	18.9
17/10/2023	7.4	16.7
18/10/2023	0.8	24.3
19/10/2023	12.3	23.9
20/10/2023	3.7	14.7
21/10/2023	2.6	16.2
22/10/2023	1.3	21.6
23/10/2023	3.8	25.9
24/10/2023	4.4	23.6
25/10/2023	8.9	18.8
26/10/2023	6.7	17.7
27/10/2023	1.4	19.7
28/10/2023	4.8	21.9
29/10/2023	9.4	20.1
30/10/2023	8.9	19.8
31/10/2023	3.4	24.8

Date	Air temperature (min) (°C)	Air temperature (max) (°C)
1/11/2023	4.3	29.2
2/11/2023	9.3	26.2
3/11/2023	7.3	27.4
4/11/2023	11.1	30.1
5/11/2023	9.3	38.7
6/11/2023	12.6	38.1
7/11/2023	5.5	18.2
8/11/2023	10.3	22.2

9/11/2023	10.9	21.5
10/11/2023	11.1	24.0
11/11/2023	10.9	22.4
12/11/2023	8.6	21.9
13/11/2023	8.7	25.8
14/11/2023	11.3	26.6
15/11/2023	11.8	24.7
16/11/2023	12.3	21.5
17/11/2023	12.1	21.5
18/11/2023	11.1	20.3
19/11/2023	11.8	20.8
20/11/2023	11.4	19.1
21/11/2023	12.4	20.1
22/11/2023	10.7	22.1
23/11/2023	9.4	20.9
24/11/2023	12.8	19.3
25/11/2023	13.4	23.7
26/11/2023	10.7	22.2
27/11/2023	12.8	20.3
28/11/2023	6.8	27.6
29/11/2023	9.6	34.3
30/11/2023	13.9	31.8

Date	Air temperature (min) (°C)	Air temperature (max) (°C)
1/12/2023	11.5	22.5
2/12/2023	12.5	18.1
3/12/2023	8.7	28.0
4/12/2023	12.1	33.8
5/12/2023	13.9	30.2
6/12/2023	12.8	29.7
7/12/2023	14.0	27.7
8/12/2023	17.0	34.0
9/12/2023	13.4	13.8
10/12/2023	10.1	16.6
11/12/2023	10.5	25.4
12/12/2023	16.3	24.3
13/12/2023	12.1	23.2
14/12/2023	14.0	21.3
15/12/2023	10.2	22.0
16/12/2023	10.0	21.1
17/12/2023	7.5	27.3
18/12/2023	15.5	29.0
19/12/2023	12.1	19.2
20/12/2023	8.8	19.5
21/12/2023	9.5	20.6
22/12/2023	10.8	26.6
23/12/2023	9.9	24.7
24/12/2023	12.4	20.7
25/12/2023	11.8	19.4
26/12/2023	9.2	23.0
27/12/2023	7.9	26.7
28/12/2023	11.4	29.6
29/12/2023	14.0	28.8
30/12/2023	16.7	25.7
31/12/2023	16.2	30.6

Date	Air temperature (min) (°C)	Air temperature (max) (°C)
1/01/2024	19.2	29.8

2/01/2024	18.6	26.7
3/01/2024	11.5	26.0
4/01/2024	11.4	27.9
5/01/2024	11.9	27.9
6/01/2024	13.4	28.3
7/01/2024	14.5	36.2
8/01/2024	13.8	34.0
9/01/2024	11.9	25.4
10/01/2024	16.0	30.9
11/01/2024	21.2	33.8
12/01/2024	20.8	32.7
13/01/2024	14.6	22.2
14/01/2024	14.4	29.1
15/01/2024	13.7	33.8
16/01/2024	13.9	32.5
17/01/2024	13.8	28.1
18/01/2024	12.3	38.9
19/01/2024	10.6	38.2
20/01/2024	15.0	31.1
21/01/2024	21.3	21.9
22/01/2024	18.6	21.6
23/01/2024	18.6	28.7
24/01/2024	18.7	28.6
25/01/2024	20.8	25.1
26/01/2024	19.5	22.7
27/01/2024	19.4	26.2
28/01/2024	18.4	26.2
29/01/2024	15.3	33.6
30/01/2024	14.4	37.9
31/01/2024	14.8	36.7

Date	Air temperature (min) (°C)	Air temperature (max) (°C)
1/02/2024	6.2	22.1
2/02/2024	8.2	23.3
3/02/2024	9.3	26.1
4/02/2024	11.4	24.3
5/02/2024	10.2	27.2
6/02/2024	9.4	33.4
7/02/2024	11.3	37.1
8/02/2024	14.3	36.6
9/02/2024	9.1	24.1
10/02/2024	5.6	25.3
11/02/2024	6.6	28.8
12/02/2024	6.7	32.1
13/02/2024	8.9	32.3
14/02/2024	9.3	28.3
15/02/2024	7.9	22.5
16/02/2024	8.5	29.1
17/02/2024	9.0	32.0
18/02/2024	11.0	32.0
19/02/2024	11.3	32.8
20/02/2024	13.2	30.3
21/02/2024	19.1	37.5
22/02/2024	18.7	33.4
23/02/2024	12.7	19.7
24/02/2024	12.5	26.0
25/02/2024	8.6	31.0
26/02/2024	15.0	25.4

27/02/2024	13.2	35.3
28/02/2024	22.8	28.9
29/02/2024	16.2	29.5

Date	Air temperature (min) (°C)	Air temperature (max) (°C)
1/03/2024	12.8	29.9
2/03/2024	13.7	24.8
3/03/2024	12.3	22.9
4/03/2024	9.0	27.0
5/03/2024	10.5	32.9
6/03/2024	15.2	31.4
7/03/2024	15.2	28.8
8/03/2024	12.5	35.0
9/03/2024	17.6	38.4
10/03/2024	22.1	37.6
11/03/2024	21.7	37.8







Arris Pty Ltd ABN 91 092 739 574

South Australia

The Waite Campus Bld 11b Gate 2c Hartley Grove URRBRAE SA 6064 Australia Tel +61 8 8313 6706 Fax +61 8 8313 7652

Queensland

44 Wentworth Terrace **ROCKHAMPTON QId 4700** Australia Tel +61 407 268 069

Email info@arris.com.au Web www.arris.com.au Fax +61 8 8313 6752

Western Australia

Hayes Street EAST BUNBURY WA 6230 Australia Tel +61 423 355 397

Northern Territory

16 Willes Road BERRIMAH NT 0828 Australia +61 8 8947 0181



Geotextile Sand Filter

Australia Design & Installation Manual





Development Application: 5.2025.260.1 Development Application 16 Clover Court,
Carlton - P1.pdf
Plans Reference:P1
Date Received:24/09/2025



March 2018 www.eljen.com

Table of Contents

SUBJECT PA	AGE
GLOSSARY OF TERMS GSF SYSTEM DESCRIPTION 1.0 DESIGN AND INSTALLATION 2.0 GSF SYSTEM SIZING 3.0 TRENCH INSTALLATION GUIDELINES 4.0 BED INSTALLATION GUIDELINES 5.0 ELJEN GSF SYSTEMS ON LEVEL SITES 6.0 ELJEN GSF SYSTEMS ON SLOPED SITES 7.0 MOUND INSTALLATION GUIDELINES 8.0 DOSING DISTRIBUTION GUIDANCE 9.0 PRESSURE DISTRIBUTION GUIDANCE 10.0 SYSTEM VENTILATION 11.0 ELJEN GSF INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE	4 8 9 12 12 13 14
GSF DRAWINGS AND TABLES	
DRAWINGS	
FIGURE 1: GSF SYSTEM OPERATION	5 10 12 12 14 14 15 16
TABLES	
TABLE 1: SPECIFIED SAND SIEVE REQUIREMENTS	3

A42 Module 122 cm x 61 cm x 18 cm (L x W x H)

Cover Fabric The geotextile cover fabric (provided by manufacturer) that is placed over

the GSF modules.

Design Flow The estimated peak flow that is used to size a GSF system is 120 liters per

day per person.

GSF The Eljen Geotextile Sand Filter Modules and the sand layer at the base

and along the sides of the modules.

GSF Module The individual module of a GSF system. The module is comprised of a

cuspated plastic core and corrugated geotextile fabric.

Specified Sand To ensure proper system operation, the system MUST be installed using

ASTM C33 Sand.

ASTM C33 sand will have less than 10% passing the #100 Sieve and less than 5% passing the #200 sieve. Ask your material supplier for a sieve analysis to verify that your material meets the required specifications.

TABLE 1: SPECIFIED SAND SIEVE REQUIREMENTS

ASTM C33 SAND SPECIFICATION			
Sieve Size	Sieve Square Opening Size	Specification Percent Passing (Wet Sieve)	
9.5 mm	9.52 mm	100	
No. 4	4.76 mm	95 - 100	
No. 8	2.38 mm	80 - 100	
No. 16	1.19 mm	50 - 85	
No. 30	590 μm	25 - 60	
No. 50	297 μm	5 - 30	
No. 100	149 µm	0 - 10	
No. 200	75 μm	0 - 5	

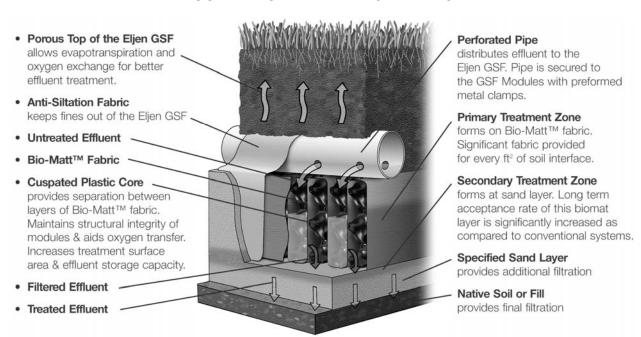
Primary Treatment Zone

- Perforated pipe is centered above the GSF module to distribute septic effluent over and into corrugations created by the cuspated core of the geotextile module.
- Septic effluent is filtered through the Bio-Matt fabric. The module's unique design provides increased surface area for biological treatment that greatly exceeds the module's footprint.
- Open air channels within the module support aerobic bacterial growth on the modules geotextile fabric interface, surpassing the surface area required for traditional absorption systems.
- An anti-siltation geotextile fabric covers the top and sides of the GSF module and protects the Specified Sand and soil from clogging, while maintaining effluent storage within the module.

Secondary Treatment Zone

- Effluent drips into the Specified Sand layer and supports unsaturated flow into the native soil. This
 Specified Sand/soil interface maintains soil structure, thereby maximizing the available absorption
 interface in the native soil. The Specified Sand supports nitrification of the effluent, which reduces
 oxygen demand in the soil, thus minimizing soil clogging from anaerobic bacteria.
- The Specified Sand layer also protects the soil from compaction and helps maintain cracks and crevices in the soil. This preserves the soil's natural infiltration capacity, which is especially important in finer textured soils, where these large channels are critical for long-term performance.
- Native soil provides final filtration and allows for groundwater recharge.

FIGURE 1: GSF SYSTEM OPERATION



MIN 30 cm
CLEAN FILL OVER
DISTRIBUTION PIPE

18 cm
15 cm
SPECIFIED SAND
61 cm
91 cm

FIGURE 2: TYPICAL A42 GSF CROSS SECTION

A42 MODULE (L x W x H) 122 CM x 61 CM X 18 CM

All systems are required to have a minimum of:

- 15 cm of Specified Sand is at the edges of the GSF module.
- 15 cm of Specified Sand is at the beginning and end of each GSF Row.
- 15 cm of Specified Sand is directly below the GSF module.
- 30 cm of clean fill above the module.

1.1 REQUIREMENTS: GSF systems must meet the local rules and regulations except as outlined in this manual. The purpose of this manual is to provide the minimum design and installation information for the use of Eljen A42 GSF Modules. Exceptions and changes may be made, but should be confirmed by Eljen Pacific Inc. The manual provides a brief description of the Eljen GSF Modules with their sizing and installation specifications. This document is not inclusive of all installation options.

For more detailed design information, please contact Eljen Pacific Inc. at 0418 132 021 or paul@eljenpacific.com.

- **1.2 SPECIFIED SAND SPECIFICATION FOR GSF SYSTEMS:** The sand immediately under, between rows and around the perimeter of the GSF system must meet **ASTM C33 SPECIFICATIONS**, **WITH LESS THAN 10% PASSING A #100 SIEVE AND LESS THAN 5% PASSING A #200 SIEVE.** Please place a prominent note to this effect on each design drawing. See Table 1 for more information on the sand and sieve specifications.
- **1.3 CONNECTIONS AND FITTINGS:** Connections of lines to tanks and distribution boxes must be made using watertight mechanical seals.
- **1.4 PLACING GSF MODULES:** The "Painted Stripe" on the GSF modules indicates the top of the module and is not intended to indicate the location of the distribution pipe. With the painted stripe facing up, all rows of GSF modules are set level, end to end on the Specified Sand layer. No mechanical connection is required between modules.
- **1.5 DISTRIBUTION:** Gravity, pump to gravity or pressure distribution are acceptable when using the GSF System. All piping must meet the guidelines and have holes placed at 4 & 8 o'clock at 150 mm centers. A pressure manifold is placed inside the 100 mm distribution pipe when using pressure distribution. Section 4.0 of this manual goes into details of how to construct the distribution network. The minimum method of distribution is determined by the separation distance to ground water and soil type.
- **1.6 DISTRIBUTION BOX:** Set gravity system D-box outlet invert a minimum of 1 cm per above invert of distribution pipe over modules (5 cm minimum for pumped D-Box systems). The fill below the D-Box and piping must be compacted to avoid settling. Flow Equalizers (speed levelers) are recommended for gravity and pump to gravity systems.
- **1.7 COVER FABRIC:** Geotextile cover fabric is provided by Eljen Corporation for all GSF systems. It is placed over the top and sides of the module rows to prevent long term siltation and failure. **Cover fabric substitution is not allowed.** Fabric should drape vertically over the pipe and must <u>not</u> block holes in the distribution pipe or be stretched from the top of the pipe to the outside edge of the modules. "Tenting" will cause undue stress on fabric and pipe.
- **1.8 BACKFILL & FINISH GRADING:** Complete backfill with a minimum of 30 cm of clean porous fill measured from the top of the distribution pipe. Use well graded native soil fill that is clean, porous and devoid of large rocks. Do not use wheeled equipment over the system. A light track machine may be used with caution, avoiding crushing or shifting of pipe assembly. Divert surface runoff from the Effluent Disposal Area, (EDA). Finish grade to prevent surface ponding. Topsoil and seed system area to protect from erosion.
- **1.9 ADDITIONAL FACTORS EFFECTING RESIDENTIAL SYSTEM SIZE**: Homes with expected higher than normal water usage may consider increasing the septic tank volume as well as incorporating a multiple compartment septic tank. Consideration for disposal area may be up-sized for expected higher than normal water use.

For example:

- Luxury homes, homes with a Jacuzzi style tubs, and other high use fixtures.
- Homes with known higher than normal occupancy.

1.0 Design and Installation

1.10 GARBAGE DISPOSALS: The use of a garbage disposal (garburators) is not recommended as they can cause septic system problems by generating an increased amount of suspended solids, grease and nutrients.

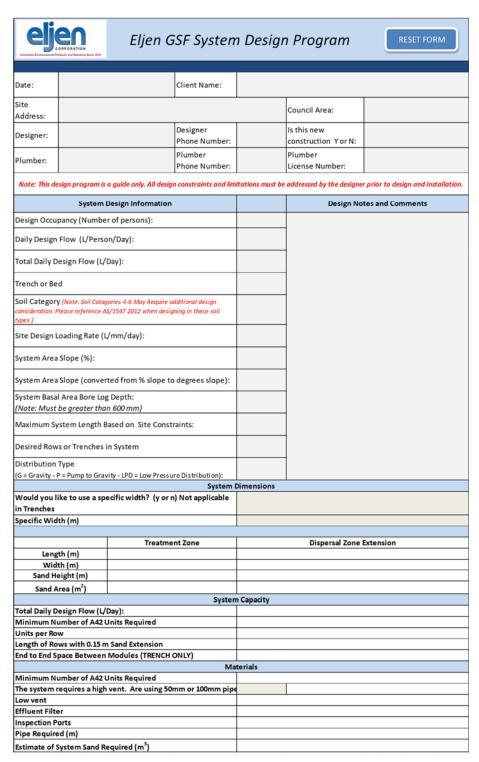
The Daily Design Flow is increased by 50% if the owner wishes to use a garburator. Eljen recommends a dual compartment tank or tanks in series when using a garbage disposal unit. An effluent filter with higher filtration is recommended for systems with garbage disposals.

- 1.11 WATER CONDITIONERS: Water conditioners will be discharged into a separate disposal system.
- 1.12 VEHICULAR TRAFFIC: All vehicular traffic is prohibited over the GSF system.
- **1.13 SYSTEM GEOMETRY:** Design systems as long and narrow as practical along site contours to minimize ground water mounding especially in poorly drained low permeability soils. If possible, design level systems with equal number of modules per row.
- **1.14 SEPTIC TANKS:** Please refer to Australia Standards AS 1547 2012 & AS 1546 for guidance on septic tanks.
- **1.15 SEPTIC TANK FILTERS:** Septic tank effluent filters are **REQUIRED** on the outlet end of septic tank. Filter manufactures require that filters be cleaned from time to time. Ask your installer or designer for specific cleaning requirements based on the type or make of the filter installed. Eljen requires the septic tank to be pumped every three years or as needed which would be a good time to check and conduct filter maintenance.
- **1.16 SYSTEM VENTING:** It is strongly recommended to vent all systems. See Section 6.0 for a more detailed explanation of venting GSF products.
- **1.17 VERTICAL SEPARATION:** The minimum distances located in Table R1 of the regulations provide quidance on vertical separation.
- **1.18 COMMERCIAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS:** Commercial systems differ from residential systems relative to wastewater characteristics, effluent distribution strategies, peak flows, system size and geometry. As these systems are normally larger, the designer must also consider the collection systems and their integrity, groundwater hydrology, drainage above and below the GSF system and design accordingly.

Designers should carefully review and document with their client effluent BOD_5 and TSS concentrations and water use numbers. The designer should document that the system installation meets the technology supplier's specifications to ensure long-term performance. In addition, designers must be attentive to special details of the system, conduct follow-through startup and document technical capabilities for personnel required for Operation and Maintenance of the system.

Please contact Eljen Pacific Inc. at 0418 132 021 or <u>paul@eljenpacific.com</u> for recommendations on sizing prior to design and submission of plans to local authority.

ELJEN GSF SYSTEM DESIGN PROGRAM



For simple and easy system design, please use the Eljen GSF System Design Program. This design program provides all the necessary information for designing your Eljen GSF System.

This Program is for residential systems only and can be obtained from Eljen Pacific Inc. at 0418 132 021 or paul@eljenpacific.com.

3.0 Trench Installation Guidelines

- 1. Ensure all components leading to the GSF system are installed properly. Septic tank effluent filters are required with the GSF system.
- 2. Determine the number of GSF Modules required using the sizing program.
- 3. Prepare the site. Do not install a system on saturated ground or wet soils that are smeared during excavation. Keep machinery off infiltrative areas.
- 4. Plan all drainage requirements above (up-slope) of the system. Set soil grades to ensure that storm water drainage and ground water is diverted away from the absorption area once the system is complete.
- 5. Excavate the trench; scarify the receiving layer to maximize the interface between the native soil and specified sand.
- 6. Minimize walking in the trench prior to placement of the specified sand to avoid soil compaction.
- 7. Place specified sand in a 15 cm lift, stabilize by foot, a hand held tamping tool or a portable vibrating compactor. The stabilized height below the GSF module must be level at 15 cm.
- 8. Place GSF modules with **PAINTED STRIPE FACING UP**, end to end on top of the specified sand along their 122 cm length.
- 9. A standard perforated 100 mm distribution pipe is centered along the modules 122 cm length. Orifices are set at the 4 & 8 o'clock position.
- 10. All pipes are secured with manufacturers supplied wire clamps, one per module.
- 11. (Pressure Distribution Systems) Insert a pressure pipe (size per design and code) into the standard perforated distribution pipe. The pressure pipe orifices are set at the 12 o'clock position as shown in Figure 11. Each pressure lateral will have a drain hole at the 6 o'clock position. Each pressure lateral shall have a clean out at the end of the trench.
- 12. It is strongly recommended to install a 100 mm vent onto the distribution pipe. Distribution pipes can be connected to one vent or use one vent per distribution line.
- 13. Cover fabric substitution is not allowed. The installer should lay the Eljen provided geotextile cover fabric lengthwise down the trench, with the fabric fitted to the perforated pipe on top of the GSF modules. Fabric should be neither too loose, nor too tight. The correct tension of the cover fabric is set by:
 - a. Spreading the cover fabric over the top of the module and down both sides of the module with the cover fabric tented over the top of the perforated distribution pipe.
 - b. Place shovelfuls of Specified Sand directly over the pipe area allowing the cover fabric to form a mostly vertical orientation along the sides of the pipe. Repeat this step moving down the pipe.
- 14. Place 15 cm of Specified Sand along both sides of the modules edge. A minimum of 15 cm of Specified Sand is placed at the beginning and end of each trench.
- 15. Complete backfill with a minimum of 30 cm of clean porous fill measured from the top of the module. Use well graded native soil fill that is clean, porous and devoid of large rocks. Do not use wheeled equipment over the system. A light track machine may be used with caution, avoiding crushing or shifting of pipe assembly.
- 16. Divert surface runoff from the system. Finish grade to prevent surface ponding. Topsoil and seed system area to protect from erosion.

FIGURE 3: PLAN VIEW - TRENCH SYSTEM

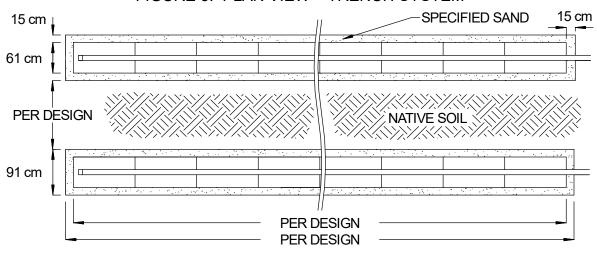


FIGURE 4: SECTION VIEW - TRENCH SYSTEM - LEVEL SITE

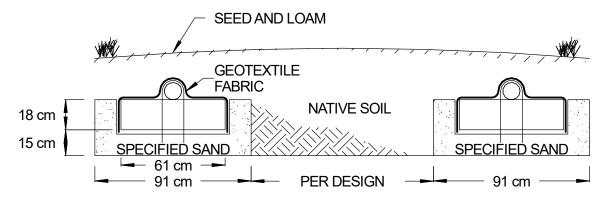
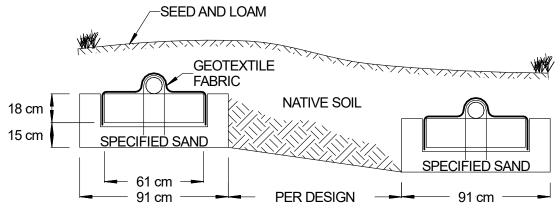


FIGURE 5: SECTION VIEW - TRENCH SYSTEM - SLOPING SITE

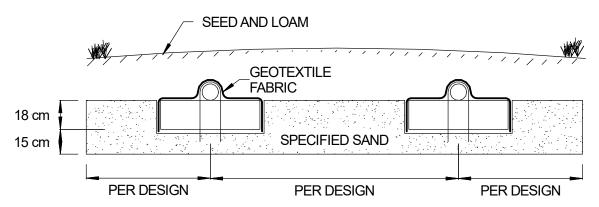


4.0 Bed Installation Guidelines

- 1. Ensure all components leading to the GSF system are installed properly. Septic tank effluent filters are required with the GSF system.
- 2. Determine the number of GSF Modules required using the sizing program.
- 3. Prepare the site. Do not install a system on saturated ground or wet soils that are smeared during excavation. Keep machinery off infiltrative areas.
- 4. Plan all drainage requirements above (up-slope) of the system. Set soil grades to ensure that storm water drainage and ground water is diverted away from the absorption area once the system is complete.
- 5. Excavate the bed absorption area; scarify the receiving layer to maximize the interface between the native soil and specified sand.
- 6. Minimize walking in the absorption area prior to placement of the specified sand to avoid soil compaction.
- 7. Place specified sand in a 15 cm lift, stabilize by foot, a hand held tamping tool or a portable vibrating compactor. The stabilized height below the GSF module must be level at 15 cm.
- 8. Place GSF modules with **PAINTED STRIPE FACING UP**, end to end on top of the specified sand along their 122 cm length.
- 9. A standard perforated 100 mm distribution pipe is centered along the modules 122 cm length. Orifices are set at the 4 & 8 o'clock position.
- 10. All distribution pipes are secured with manufacturers supplied wire clamps, one per module.
- 11. (Pressure Distribution Systems) Insert a pressure pipe (size per design and code) into the standard perforated distribution pipe. The pressure pipe orifices are set at the 12 o'clock position as shown in Figure 11. Each pressure lateral will have a drain hole at the 6 o'clock position. Each pressure lateral shall have a clean out at the end of each module row.
- 17. It is strongly recommended to install a 100 mm vent onto the distribution pipe. Distribution pipes can be connected to one vent or use one vent per distribution line.
- 12. **Cover fabric substitution is not allowed.** The installer should lay the Eljen provided geotextile cover fabric lengthwise down the row, with the fabric fitted to the perforated pipe on top of the GSF modules. Fabric should be neither too loose, nor too tight. The correct tension of the cover fabric is set by:
 - a. Spreading the cover fabric over the top of the module and down both sides of the module with the cover fabric tented over the top of the perforated distribution pipe.
 - b. Place shovelfuls of Specified Sand directly over the pipe area allowing the cover fabric to form a mostly vertical orientation along the sides of the pipe. Repeat this step moving down the pipe.
- 13. Place 15 cm of Specified Sand along both sides of the modules edge. A minimum of 15 cm of Specified Sand is placed at the beginning and end of each module row. A minimum of 30 cm of Specified Sand is placed in between module rows.
- 14. Complete backfill with a minimum of 30 cm of clean porous fill measured from the top of the module. Use well graded native soil fill that is clean, porous and devoid of large rocks. Do not use wheeled equipment over the system. A light track machine may be used with caution, avoiding crushing or shifting of pipe assembly.
- 15. Divert surface runoff from the system. Finish grade to prevent surface ponding. Topsoil and seed system area to protect from erosion.

PER DESIGN

FIGURE 7: SECTION VIEW - BED SYSTEM



5.0 Eljen GSF Systems on Level Sites

- **5.1 SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS:** Design level systems with 30 cm minimum spacing between module rows and 15 cm from the end or edge of system perimeter. The system sand, GSF modules, and distribution pipes are installed level at their design elevations.
- **5.2 DISTRIBUTION PIPE LAYOUT:** Approved 100 mm perforated pipe runs along the center of the modules. Ends may be connected with approved solid pipe at the far end of the system and at mid points in, gravity systems as long as equal distribution in insured to all rows. Solid pipe is used to connect perforated lines to the distribution box.

6.0 Eljen GSF Systems on Sloped Sites

- **6.1 SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS:** Sequential and serial dosed GSF systems may be used on sloped sites where applicable.
- **6.2 ROW SPACING:** Systems with up to 15 cm elevation drop between adjacent module rows use 30 cm minimum spacing. If over 15 cm drop, use a minimum of 2 times the elevation drop as minimum spacing between module rows.
- **6.3 DISTRIBUTION BOX:** Provide a distribution box at the beginning of the first row of modules for effluent velocity reduction and a system inspection port. Lower rows can utilize drop boxes, or distribution boxes with flow equalizer to ensure effluent is loaded to the upslope trench before continuing to lower trenches within the system.

7.0 Mound Installation Guidelines

- 1. Ensure all components leading to the GSF system are installed properly. Septic tank effluent filters are required with the GSF system.
- 2. Determine the number of GSF Modules required using the sizing program.
- 3. Prepare the site. Do not install a system on saturated ground or wet soils that are smeared during excavation. Keep machinery off infiltrative areas.
- 4. Plan all drainage requirements above (up-slope) of the system. Set soil grades to ensure that storm water drainage and ground water is diverted away from the absorption area once the system is complete.
- 5. Remove the organic soil layer. Scarify the receiving layer to maximize the interface between the native soil and Specified Sand. Minimize walking in the absorption area prior to placement of the Specified Sand to avoid soil compaction.
- 6. Place fill material meeting local requirements (or Specified Sand requirements) onto the soil interface as you move down the excavated area. Place specified sand in a 15 cm lifts, stabilize by foot, a hand held tamping tool or a portable vibrating compactor. The stabilized height below the GSF module must shall meet the mound design requirements.
- 7. Place GSF modules with **PAINTED STRIPE FACING UP**, end to end on top of the specified sand along their 122 cm length.
- 8. A standard perforated 100 mm distribution pipe is centered along the modules 122 cm length. Orifices are set at the 4 & 8 o'clock position.
- 9. All distribution pipes are secured with manufacturers supplied wire clamps, one per module.
- 10. (Pressure Distribution Systems) Insert a pressure pipe (size per design and code) into the standard perforated distribution pipe. The pressure pipe orifices are set at the 12 o'clock position as shown in Figure 11. Each pressure lateral will have a drain hole at the 6 o'clock position. Each pressure lateral shall have a clean out at the end of each module row.
- 18. It is strongly recommended to install a 100 mm vent onto the distribution pipe. Distribution pipes can be connected to one vent or use one vent per distribution line.
- 11. **Cover fabric substitution is not allowed.** The installer should lay the Eljen provided geotextile cover fabric lengthwise down the row, with the fabric fitted to the perforated pipe on top of the GSF modules. Fabric should be neither too loose, nor too tight. The correct tension of the cover fabric is set by:
 - a. Spreading the cover fabric over the top of the module and down both sides of the module with the cover fabric tented over the top of the perforated distribution pipe.
 - b. Place shovelfuls of Specified Sand directly over the pipe area allowing the cover fabric to form a mostly vertical orientation along the sides of the pipe. Repeat this step moving down the pipe.
- 12. Ensure there is 15 cm of specified sand surrounding the GSF modules in the mound. Slope the sand away from the mound as described on the plan.
- 13. Complete backfill with a minimum of 30 cm of clean porous fill measured from the top of the modules. Use well graded native soil fill that is clean, porous and devoid of large rocks. Do not use wheeled equipment over the system. A light track machine may be used with caution, avoiding crushing or shifting of pipe assembly.
- 14. Divert surface runoff from the system. Finish grade to prevent surface ponding. Topsoil and seed system area to protect from erosion.

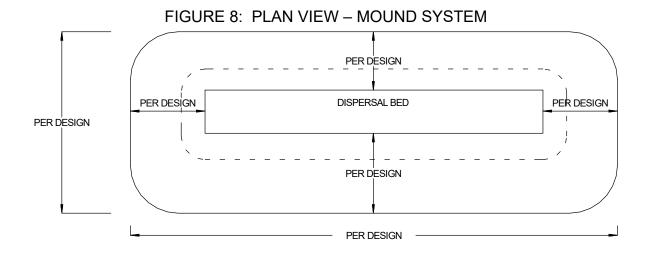


FIGURE 9: CROSS SECTION - MOUND SYSTEM

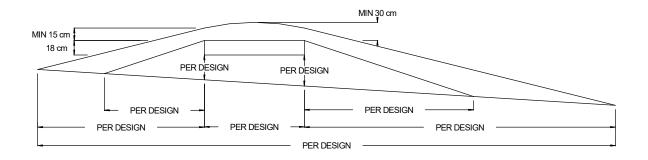
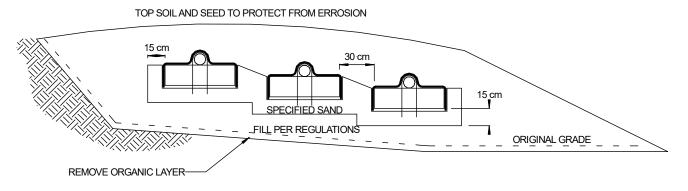


FIGURE 10: CROSS SECTION - MOUND SYSTEM



- **8.1 DOSING DESIGN CRITERIA:** Dosing volume must be set to deliver a maximum of **10 liters per Module per dosing cycle**. Head loss and drain back volume must be considered in choosing the pump size and force main diameter.
- **8.2 PUMP TO DISTRIBUTION BOX:** Specify an oversized distribution box for pumped systems. Provide velocity reduction in the D-box with a tee or baffle. Set D-box invert a minimum of 5 cm higher than invert of perforated pipe over GSF modules. Do not use flow equalizers or other restricting devices in the outlet lines of the D-box.

9.0 Pressure Distribution Guidance

Standard procedures for design of pressure distribution networks apply to the GSF filter. A minimum orifice size according to the regulations shall be maintained. A drain hole is required at the 6 o'clock position of each pressure lateral for drainage purposes. The lateral pipe network (size per design and code) is placed within a standard perforated distribution pipe. The perforations in the outer pipe are set at the 4 and 8 o'clock position, the drilled orifices on the pressure pipe are set to spray at the 12 o'clock position directly to the top of the perforated pipe as shown below.

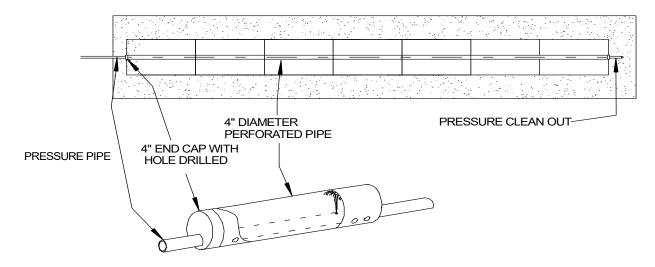
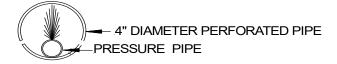


FIGURE 11: PRESSURE PIPE PLACEMENT

PRESSURE PIPE CROSS SECTION FOR ALL APPLICATIONS



PRIOR TO PLACING FABRIC COVER, HAND STANDARD FITTING(S)

PERFORATED DISTRIBUTION PIPE

PRESSURE PIPE (SIZE PER DESIGN/CODE)

PRESSURE PIPE EXTENDS THRU END CAP, AND IS EXTENDED FOR CLEAN OUT

FIGURE 12: CONTOURED TRENCH PRESSURE DISTRIBUTION

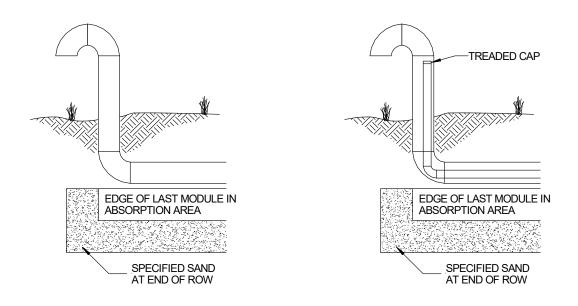
GSF Pressure Distribution trench placed on a contour or winding trenches to maintain horizontal separation distances may also be used in Dosed or Gravity system by removing the pressure pipe and using the perforated distribution pipe.

10.0 System Ventilation

10.1 SYSTEM VENTILATION: It is strongly recommended to install a 100 mm vent onto the distribution pipe. Distribution pipes can be connected to one vent or use one vent per distribution line. This will ensure proper aeration of the modules and sand filter. The GSF has aeration channels between the rows of GSF modules connecting to cuspations within the GSF modules.

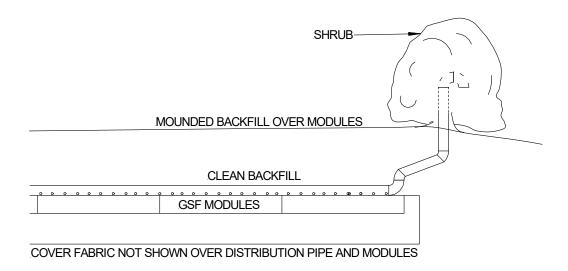
10.2 VENT PIPE FOR GRAVITY AND LOW PRESSURE SYSTEMS: If the system is a low pressure distribution system, ensure that the LPP clean outs are located in the vent for easy access.

FIGURE 13: VENT LAYOUTS FOR GRAVITY AND LOW PRESSURE SYSTEMS



10.3 VENTILATION PLACEMENT: In a GSF system, the vent is usually a pipe extended to a convenient location behind shrubs, as shown in Figure 14. Corrugated pipe may be used. If using corrugated pipe, ensure that the pipe does not have any bends that will allow condensation to pond in the pipe. This may close off the vent line. The pipe must have an invert higher than the system so that it does not drain effluent.

FIGURE 14: GSF WITH 100 mm VENT EXTENDED TO CONVENIENT LOCATION



11.0 Eljen GSF Inspection & Maintenance

Please follow these recommended steps to assure that your Eljen GSF system provides you with years of trouble-free service. *Note: Additional monitoring and maintenance may be required by your local code.*

- Inspection of the area around the Eljen GSF system every 12 months by the homeowner to ensure that there is no ponding or surfacing of effluent.
- If a service provider is required, the service provider shall inspect at least the following items at an interval frequency recommended by the manufacturers and/or Counties requirements:
 - Inspect septic tanks, dosing tanks (if installed), and lift pump tanks (if installed) for structural integrity of the tank, inlet and outlet baffles, pumps, siphons, and electrical connections.
 - If a Pump Dosed or Low Pressure Distribution system is installed, ensure that the pumping/pressure system is operational;
 - Ensure that the absorption area cleanouts and/or vents are in proper working condition;
 - Ensure that the septic effluent filter is cleaned regularly and is in proper working condition.
- A service provider shall inspect and pump excess solids in accordance with the manufacturers and/or the Counties requirements. Eljen recommends pumping tanks every 3-5 years depending on use.

COMPANY HISTORY

Established in 1970, Eljen Corporation created the world's first prefabricated drainage system for foundation drainage and erosion control applications. In the mid-1980s, we introduced our Geotextile Sand Filter products for the passive advanced treatment of onsite wastewater in both residential and commercial applications. Today, Eljen is a global leader in providing innovative products and solutions for protecting our environment and public health.

COMPANY PHILOSOPHY

Eljen Corporation is committed to advancing the onsite industry through continuous development of innovative new products, delivering high quality products and services to our customers at the best price, and building lasting partnerships with our employees, suppliers, and customers.



90 Meadow Road, Windsor, CT 06095 • Tel: 800-444-1359 • Fax: 860-610-0427

www.eljen.com







Innovative Onsite Products and Solutions Since 1970



Table of Contents

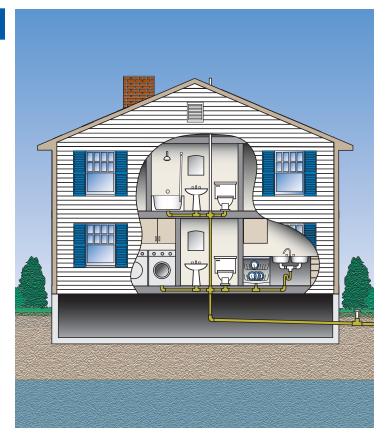
Introduction	3
GSF Performance and GSF System Description	
GSF System Operation	5
Nature of Household Sewage	
The Septic System	6
The Septic Tank	7
The GSF System	8
Septic Tank Effluent Filters	9
Pumped Systems	9
System Care and Maintenance	10
Septic Tank Pumping	10
Potential System Problems	11
Preventing System Problems	12
Service and Maintenance Record	14
Map of Your Septic System	14
System Details	15

Introduction

No one budgets for a septic system failure. A new residential septic system can cost anywhere from \$4,000 to more than \$20,000 to install. If the system is not maintained, the soil around the system could become clogged causing sewage to overflow on to the ground or back up into the house. Bottom line, rebuilding a failed septic system is an expensive burden on the homeowner.

Preventing a septic system failure is easier and more affordable than it is to correct. By keeping harmful materials out of the system and by pumping out the septic tank at least every three years, the homeowner can protect their system against premature failure. The minimum cost of having the septic tank pumped is wise insurance to protect your homes wastewater system.

This manual outlines the principles of septic system operations and explains the basic maintenance procedures that will lengthen the life of your system. If properly operated and maintained, your Eljen GSF system can provide many years of trouble-free service.



Tested for Proven Performance

The Eljen GSF system technology is based on research conducted by nationally recognized engineering scientists from the University of Connecticut. Eljen Corporation has over 30 years of success in the onsite wastewater industry, with tens of thousands of systems currently in use. The GSF is recognized by regulatory officials and experts in the industry as one of the most reliable wastewater treatment technologies in the marketplace today.

The GSF technology is based on scientific principles which state that improved effluent quality provides increased soil absorption rates. GSF's proprietary two-stage Bio-Matt™ pre-filtration process improves effluent quality while increasing reliability and ease of operation.



GSF System Description

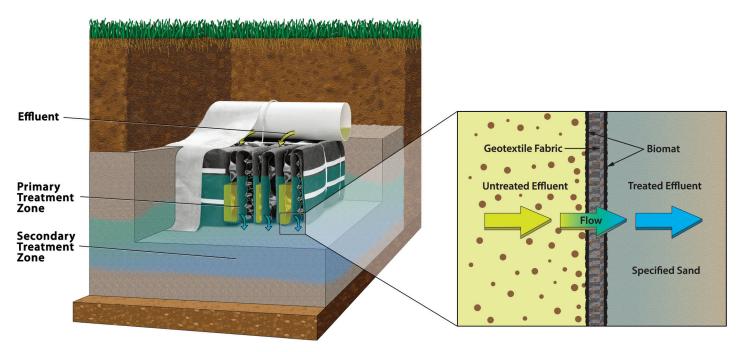
The Eljen GSF Geotextile Sand Filter system is a cost-effective upgrade from other septic technologies. Unlike other systems that treat effluent only once, the GSF's patented Bio-Matt™ pre-treatment process treats septic effluent twice. That means that the soil can absorb the effluent more easily, resulting in a better-performing system in a smaller area than other systems.

HOW THE GSF SYSTEM WORKS

- Incoming effluent and bacteria flow through the perforated pipes which distribute the effluent over the Modules.
- Open air channels in the Modules allow beneficial bacteria to grow on the Bio-Matt fabric and treat effluent.
- A geotextile fabric covers the top and sides of the GSF Modules, protecting the system's sand and soil from fine particles that can clog the system. It also helps maintain effluent storage inside the Modules.
- After effluent passes through the GSF Modules, a lighter, secondary biomat forms on the layer of sand below the system, where the treatment process is continued.
- Treated effluent is then absorbed by the native soil where final filtration takes place.

GSF System Operation

This schematic shows the inner workings of the GSF Module and the overall operation of a GSF System.



The Nature of Household Sewage

Household sewage is a combination of wastewater from several sources including sinks, toilets, showers, washing machines, dishwashers, and garbage disposals. The largest source of household sewage may vary depending upon the number of residents and water-using appliances within the home. Organic matter comes mostly from toilets and garbage disposals, while sinks, showers, and washing machines contribute large amounts of wastewater containing only small amounts of soap and dirt (including grease, detergents, lint, and vegetable matter).

How much water do we use?

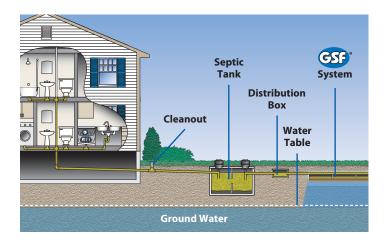


NOTE: Most states require much larger septic tanks and even larger system sizes if garbage disposals are used.

Source: Water Research Foundation, Residential End Uses of Water, version 2, 2016

The Septic System

Your septic system is a two-part sewage treatment and disposal system buried in the ground. It is composed of a septic tank and a treatment system, and may have filters, pumps, and other components depending on your location and system demands. The sewage generally flows by gravity: first, into the septic tank where larger particles settle out and some primary decomposition takes place, and then into the GSF system where it is further decomposed before slowly soaking into the soil.

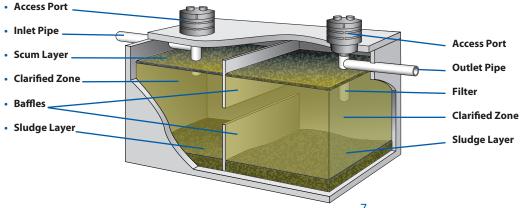


The Septic Tank

Untreated household sewage would quickly clog any system if applied directly to the soil. The function of the septic tank is primarily a settling tank allowing solids to settle to the bottom of the tank while a somewhat cleaner liquid is discharged to the GSF system for additional treatment. Septic tanks may contain one or more compartments, or the designer may have specified two or more tanks for your system.

Regardless of the number of compartments or tanks in your system, the basic principle is the same. Within the tank, as shown below, four important processes take place.

- The heavier, solid particles in the sewage settle to the bottom
 of the tank forming a layer of sludge. Lighter materials, including fat and grease, float to the surface, forming a scum layer.
- Bacteria living in the septic tank break down some of the organic solids into liquid components, helping to reduce the build up of sludge in the tank.
- Sludge and scum are stored in the septic tank rather than being allowed to flow out of the septic tank, where they would quickly create problems.
- The septic tank filter and/or baffles prevent scum and other floatable materials from flowing out to the GSF system.



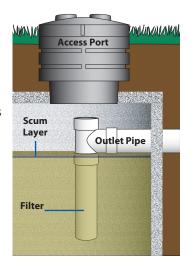
GSF System Designs

Eljen GSF Systems offer flexible design options based on a site's needs and local regulations.

Septic Tank Effluent Filters

Your septic system will include an effluent filter, which may be located at the outlet of the septic tank, or in a separate tank located just after your septic tank. Effluent filters protect your GSF system from solids that may carry over from the septic tank during peak usage. By limiting the maximum size of particles entering the GSF Modules to about 1/16 inch, they safeguard your system from unnecessary failure.

While effluent filters are partially self-cleaning, they must be thoroughly cleaned when the tank is inspected. When operating properly, they provide a fail-safe reminder that your tank needs pumping. Effluent filters may also be added to an existing system, either in the tank or externally. Filters must be installed before a pump chamber and should be easily accessible when the tank is serviced.



Pumped Systems

An effluent pump and pump chamber are used to move the sewage to the system. The pump chamber may be located in a separate tank, or it may be placed in a second compartment within the septic tank.

Effluent levels in the pump chamber are controlled by internal switches that turn the pump on and off, sending effluent to the system by dosing or pressure distribution.

For more information contact the pump manufacturer.

System Care and Maintenance

SEPTIC TANK PUMPING

- Do not wait until your system shows signs of failure to have your septic tank pumped out. Waiting can mean complete clogging and an expensive repair bill. A septic tank filter will gradually slow down effluent flow over 2 to 3 years as reminder that your tank should be serviced. Filters in residential systems usually need cleaning only as often as you pump the tank. Call a licensed septic tank maintainer to inspect your system.
- Clean your filter and pump your tank at a minimum of every 3 years.
- If your system's access manholes are at ground level or are clearly marked or mapped, the job of pumping the tank should be fast and easy. While your tank is being inspected, ask the operator to examine the inlet and outlet baffles and/or septic tank filter. If anything is broken, have repairs done immediately. The inlet should also be checked to see if wastewater is continuously flowing into the tank from previously undetected plumbing leaks.

- It is not necessary to leave any of the sludge in the tank as "seed." Incoming sewage contains all the bacteria needed for proper operation. Acids or bleaches should not be used to clean the tank.
- The use of enzymes or other "miracle" septic system additives has not been shown to be of significant value. It has been observed that some of these additives can actually harm your system. Regular pumping remains the best insurance against system failure.
- Keep accurate records of your system's inspections and pumping in the space provided on page 14 of this manual.

Potential System Problems

SIGNS OF A FAILING SYSTEM:

- Slow draining toilets or fixtures
- Sewage backing up into the house
- Sewage odors near the field or tank
- Sewage breakout on to the lawn

Problems with septic systems can be quite difficult to analyze. Whenever your system is not operating properly, it is best to contact a licensed professional, such as the installer who constructed your system or a licensed septic system maintainer. Your area Eljen distributor will be able to recommend trained personnel to assist you. Keep a copy of your design plan on hand for use in analyzing any malfunctions. Always be sure to document any inspections or maintenance done to your system.

If toilets or fixtures are draining slowly and your system has a septic tank filter, check your service records to see if it has been too long between tank servicing and pumping. If necessary, have your tank inspected, pumped, and clean the septic tank filter. Remember, the filter is there to protect your system.

If sewage is backing up into the house and you have a pumped system, have the pump and pump controls checked to make sure they are functioning properly. Make sure that the pump dose is not excessive and/or is set according to the original design. Also note that in winter, effluent can freeze in the force main or the distribution box and block sewage flow if the system is not used for a period of time.

If you detect sewage odors, sewage over or near the system, your system is overloaded. This may be caused by excessive water use and/or ground water intrusion into the septic tank through a leaking tank seam. Check your water consumption, check for leaky toilets or fixtures, and have your tank pumped so that the system can be checked for ground water intrusion into the tank, especially at seasonal high water time.

NOTE: Sewage odors coming from vent pipes are common with all types of disposal systems. Various activated charcoal filter options are available and can be used with our system.

Preventing System Problems

DO'S

- DO have your tank pumped at least every 3 years by a licensed septic tank maintainer.
- DO practice water conservation. Promptly repair leaky faucets and toilets, run washing machines and dishwashers only when full, avoid long showers, and use water-saving features in faucets, showerheads and toilets.
- DO divert roof drains and surface water from driveways and hillsides away from the septic system. Keep sump pumps and household footing drains away from the septic system as well.
- DO take leftover hazardous household chemicals to your approved hazardous-waste collection center for disposal.
 Use bleach, drain and toilet bowl cleaners, and disinfectants sparingly and in accordance with product labels.

- DO learn the location of your septic tank and system's location and record it in the chart provided on page 14 of this manual. Keep a copy of your plan on file and attach a complete GSF System Card to a convenient place such as the main electrical panel.
- DO use the space provided on page 14 of this manual to keep a record of pumping, inspections and other maintenance.

Preventing System Problems

DON'TS

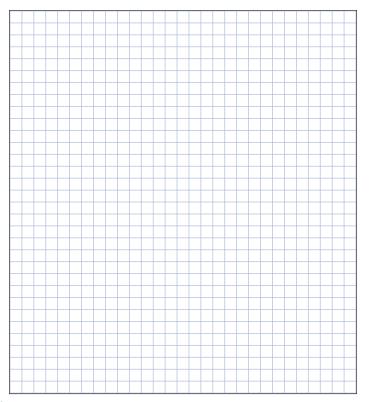
- DON'T drive or park over any part of your septic system.
 The area over the system should be left undisturbed with only a mowed grass cover. Roots from nearby trees or shrubs may clog or damage your system.
- DON'T put large amounts of cooking oil or grease into the system.
- DON'T put non-degradable materials such as disposable diapers, sanitary products, plastic, and cigarettes into the system.
- DON'T put poisons such as gasoline, oil, paint, paint thinner, pesticides, antifreeze, or other chemicals into the system.
- DON'T use commercial septic tank additives. These products usually do not help and some may hurt your system in the long run.

- DON'T wait for signs of system failure. Follow the maintenance advice in this manual.
- DON'T use garbage disposals unless your system has been designed according to the requirements of Eljen's GSF Design and Installation Guidelines.
- DON'T use petroleum-based soaps and shampoos.
 We recommend Bio-Degradable products for soaps and shampoos in your system.

Service and Maintenance Record

Date	Type of Service	Contractor

Map of Your Septic System



System Details

Owner's Name, Address, Phone:	System Address, if Different than Owner's Address:				
Contractor's Name, Address, Phone:	Engineer's Name, Address, Phone:				
Contractor's License Number:	Designer's License Number:				
Installation Date:	Number of Bedrooms:				
Design Flow in Litres / Day:	Septic Tank Filter: No Yes, Location:				
Eljen Products Used: GSF A42 GSF B43	Number of GSF Modules Used:				
Number of Rows:	GSF Modules per Row:				
Septic Tank:	Other Components:				
System Design: ☐ Bed ☐ Trench ☐ Pressure Distribution ☐ Mound/Elevated System ☐ Pumped ☐ Other:					
System Type: Repair / Replacement New Construction Upgrade/Modification					
Structure Type: Residential Commercial					
System Use:					

Eljen Corporation Standard Limited Warranty for Septic Products

Each GSF manufactured by Eljen Corporation and installed and operated as an on-site treatment system in accordance with Eljen Corporation's installation instructions, is warranted to the original system owner against defective materials and workmanship for fifteen years from the date the system is inspected and activated for operation. In order to exercise its warranty rights, the original system owner must notify Eljen Pacific Pty Ltd in writing at: 16 The Lee, Devonport, Tasmania 7310; phone: 0418132021; email: paul@eljenpacific.com within 15 days of the alleged defect. Eljen Corporation will supply replacement Modules determined by Eljen Corporation to be defective and covered by this Limited Warranty. Eljen Corporation's liability specifically excludes the cost of removal and/or installation of the Modules; damage to the Modules due to ordinary wear and tear, alteration, accident, misuse, abuse or neglect of the Modules; the placement and or use of improper materials into the system containing the Modules; failure of the Modules or the septic system due to improper design, improper installation, excessive water usage, improper grease disposal, or improper operation; not using specified materials during system construction specifically sand meeting the ASTM C33 specification; or any other event not caused by Eljen Corporation. System owners shall consider the Modules as single use, and re-use of Modules that were previously installed in an activated on-site system shall void this Limited Warranty. For this Limited Warranty to apply, the Modules must be installed in accordance with all site conditions required by state and local codes, all other applicable laws, and Eljen Corporation's installation instructions. This Limited Warranty and its remedies are exclusive and shall apply to no other party other than the original system owner.

THERE IS NO IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND THERE IS NO IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR BUYER'S PARTICULAR PURPOSE; THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR BUYER'S PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THE DESCRIPTION ON THE FACE HEREOF.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL ELJEN CORPORATION BE LIABLE TO THE SYSTEM OWNER OR ANY THIRD PARTY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR OTHERWISE FOR (a) ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE CAUSED BY OR ARISING OUT OF ANY DELAY IN FURNISHING ANY MATERIALS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY ACT THAT IS NOT INTENTIONAL OR RECKLESS IN NATURE; OR (b) ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER ELJEN CORPORATION HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING, SYSTEM OWNER OR ANY THIRD PARTY'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY IN RESPECT OF THIS AGREEMENT AND THE MATERIALS FURNISHED HEREUNDER SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE REFUND TO SYSTEM OWNER OR ANY THIRD PARTY OF THE APPLICABLE FEES ACTUALLY PAID TO ELJEN CORPORATION UNDER THIS AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO THE PARTICULAR MATERIALS AT ISSUE. IN NO EVENT SHALL ELJEN CORPORATION'S LIABILITY HEREUNDER EXCEED THE APPLICABLE FEES ACTUALLY PAID TO ELJEN CORPORATION UNDER THIS AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO THE MATERIALS AT ISSUE.

This is the Standard Limited Warranty offered by Eljen Corporation. Any purchaser or potential system owner of Modules should carefully read and understand this warranty prior to the purchase of the Modules.

Represented By:



www.eljen.com

Patented #2122



28 Suncrest Avenue Lenah Valley, TAS 7008 mark@ecotas.com.au www.ecotas.com.au 0407 008 685 ABN 83 464 107 291

Beachouse Architecture

ATTENTION: Michael Shrapnel

11 River Street Carlton TAS 7132



Development Application: 5.2025.260.1 -Response to Request For Information - 16 Clover Court, Carlton - P2.pdf Plans Reference: P2

Date Received: 10/10/2025

10 October 2025

Dear Michael

RE: 16 Clover Court, Carlton

Proposed Development/Use - Single Residential Dwelling

DA 5.2025.2601.1

Preamble

I refer to engagement to assess the natural values of 16 Clover Court, Carlton, specifically to address matters raised in correspondence from Sorell Council dated 2 Oct. 2025 in relation to the application now known as DA 5.2025.260.1, which noted:

Planning:

1. A Natural Values Assessment and site plan showing extent and manner of vegetation clearance to be undertaken, as informed by the Bushfire Hazard Management Area.

The following statement is intended to address this item.

Site details

Address: 16 Clover Court, Carlton (Figures 1-3)

PID: 9861800; C.T.: 175511/18; LPI: JNF70

Zone: Low Density Residential (Figure 4)

Overlays (relevant to the present assessment): Priority Vegetation Area (Natural Assets Code)

- southern part of title (Figure 5) & Waterway and Coastal Protection Area (Natural Assets Code)

- based on high water mark (Figure 6)

Area: computed area = $3,643.176 \text{ m}^2$, measured area $3,646 \text{ m}^2$ i.e. 0.36 ha

Topography: sloping land with generally southeasterly aspect with elevation ca. 10-25 m a.sl.

<u>Current land use</u>: most of title has been cleared ready for development, presumably as part of the original development of the Clover Court subdivision, with the proposed house site now supporting regenerating native/naturalised vegetation (Plates 1-4); partly fenced with

residentially-occupied titles to the north and west; with a fringe of unfenced and long-undisturbed native scrub along the eastern boundary and on the steeper south-facing slopes (Plates 2 & 3 plus Plates 5 & 6)



Plates 1-4. Approximate location of proposed residential dwelling: clockwise from top left – looking north, east, south and west



Plates 5 & 6. Views of long-undisturbed scrub on south-facing slopes

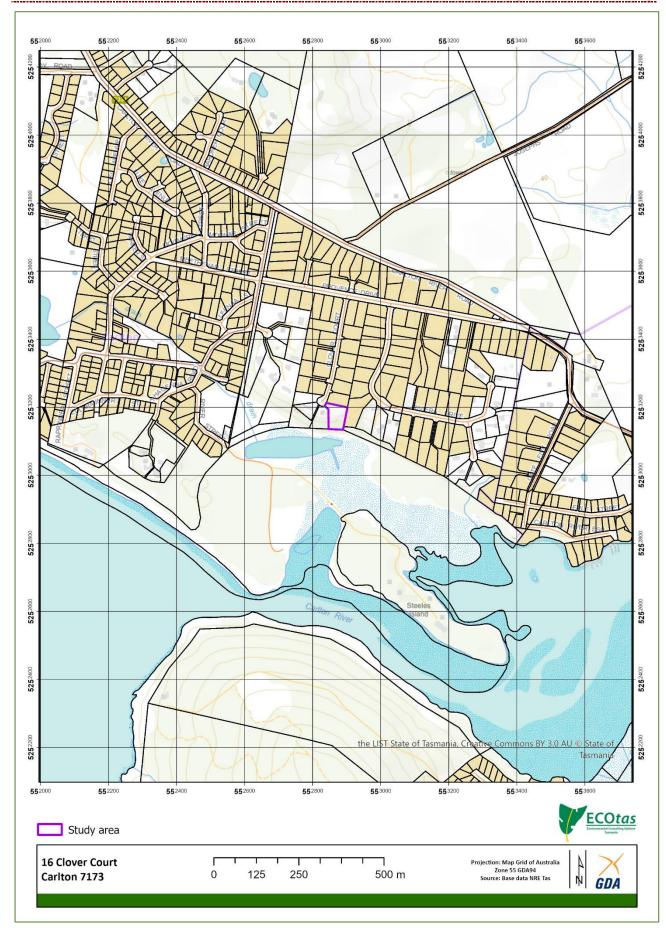


Figure 1. General location of subject title

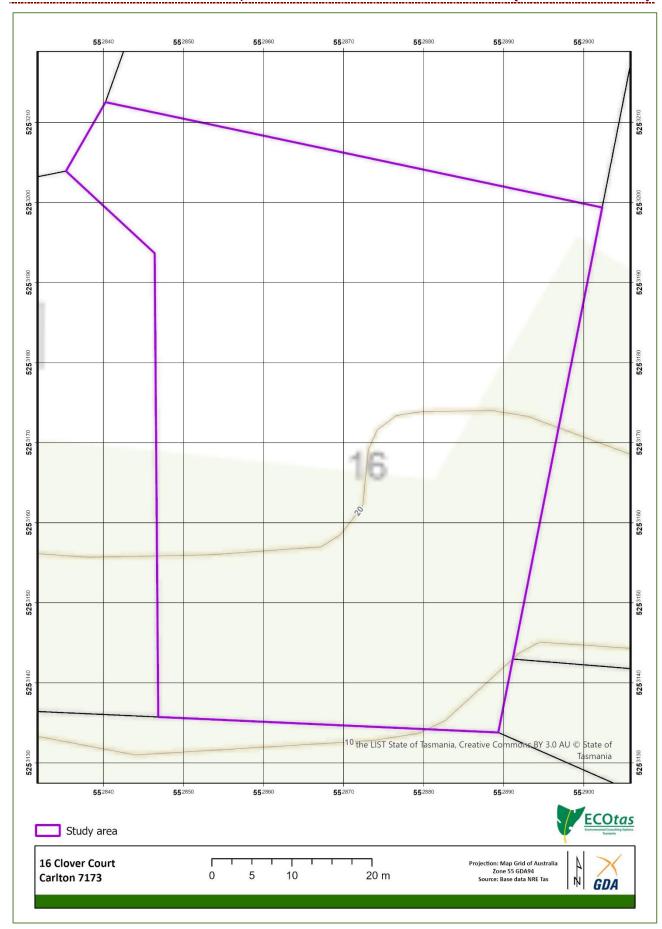


Figure 2. Detailed location of subject title showing cadastral and topographic features



Figure 3. Detailed location of subject title showing cadastral, topographic features and recent aerial imagery

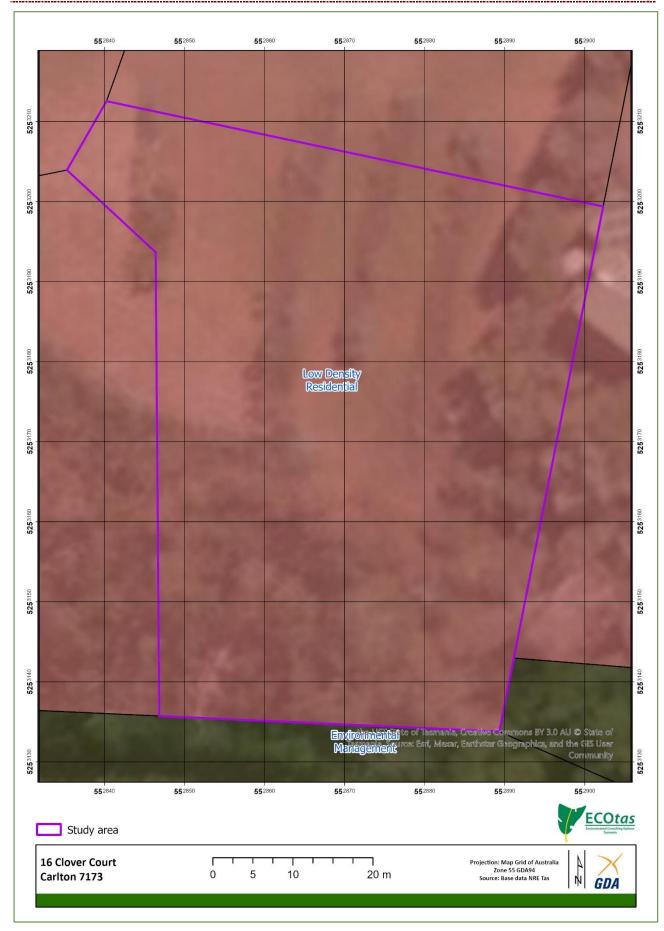


Figure 4. Zoning of subject title pursuant to *Tasmanian Planning Scheme – Sorell Local Provisions Schedule*

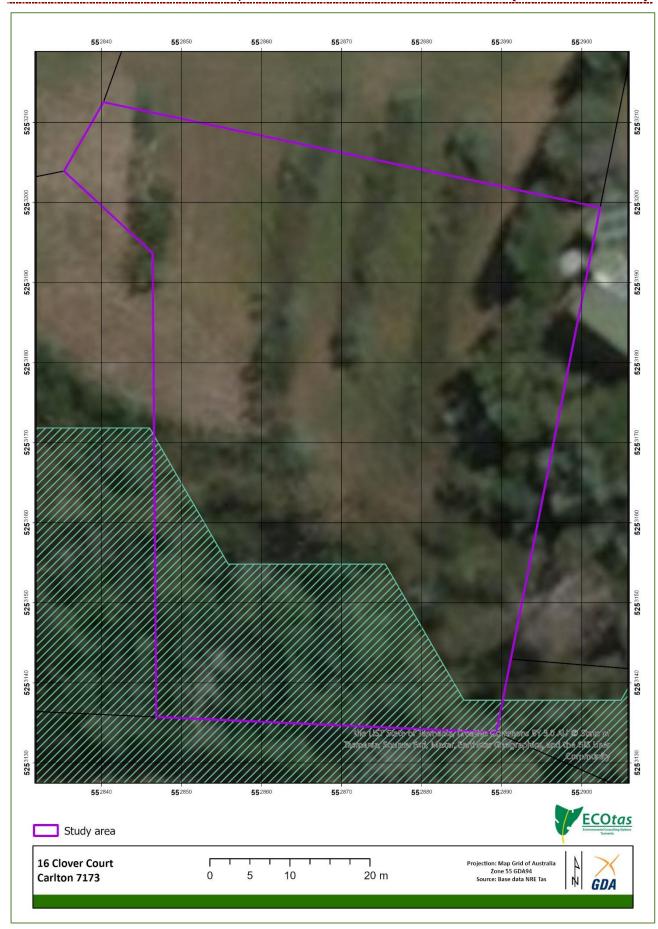


Figure 5. Extent of Priority Vegetation Area (Natural Assets Code) overlay within subject title and surrounds pursuant to *Tasmanian Interim Planning Scheme – Sorell*

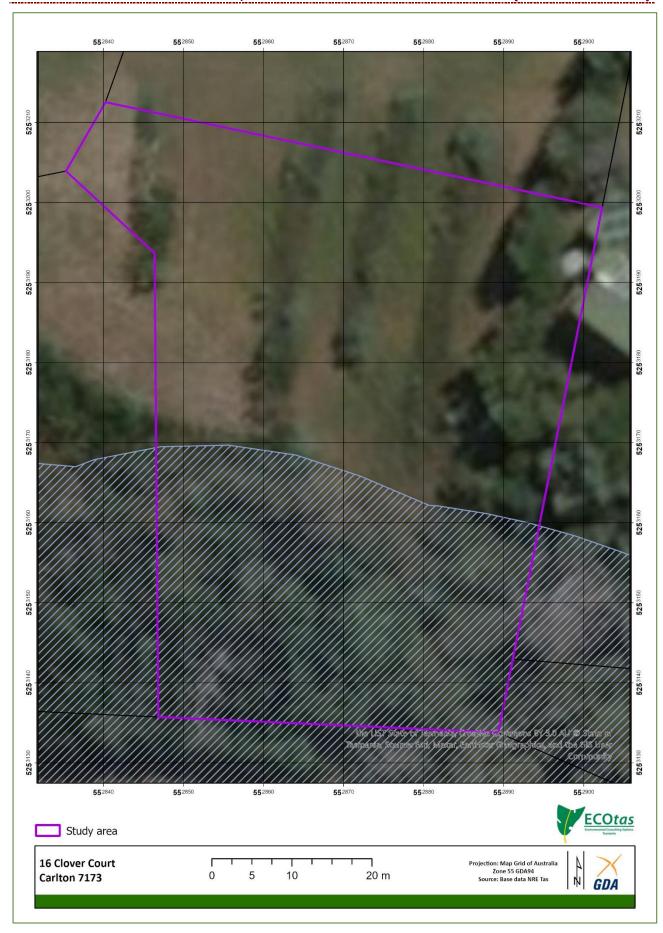


Figure 6. Extent of Waterway and Coastal Protection Area (Natural Assets Code) overlay within subject title and surrounds pursuant to *Tasmanian Interim Planning Scheme – Sorell*

Proposal

The proposal is for a single residential dwelling with a BAL-29 hazard management area (Figure 7).

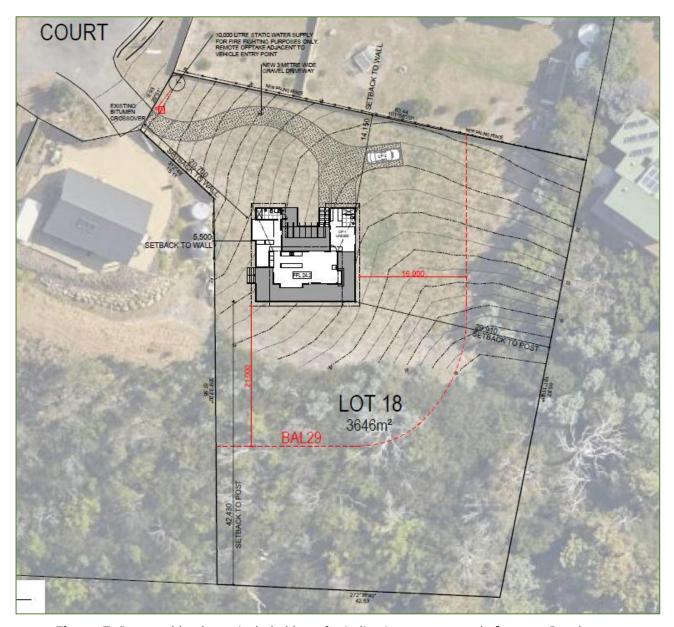


Figure 7. Proposed land use, included here for indicative purposes only [source: Beachouse Architecture]

Assessment

Preliminary database checks

LISTmap was examined to determined existing vegetation mapping and known sites for threatened flora and fauna. Database reports were produced under DNRET's *Natural Values Atlas* (DNRET 2025), the Forest Practices Authority's *Biodiversity Values Database* (FPA 2025)

and the Commonwealth *Protected Matters Report* (CofA 2025) to support the assessment process (all appended for reference).

Site assessment

I attended the site on 9 Oct. 2025. The whole title was examined as well as the adjacent Crown land title (informal reserve).

Findings

Vegetation types

TASVEG 3.0 & 4.0 both map the title as follows (Figure 8):

- urban areas (TASVEG code: FUR) most of title except for steeper south-facing slopes, noting that the extent of FUR (i.e. modified land) extends to the fringe of obvious scrub in the east and south of the title; and
- coastal scrub (TASVEG code: SSC) the steeper south-facing slopes are mapped as SSC, although its extent is inaccurate (see under FUR).

The extent of native vegetation (viz. SSC) explains the Priority Vegetation Area overlay (Figure 5), which was largely based on TASVEG 3.0 vegetation mapping under the Regional Ecosystem Model.

TASVEG Live now maps the title as follows (Figure 9):

- urban areas (TASVEG code: FUR) FUR is retained and now better reflects the limits of cleared land although it still extends FUR to the eastern boundary ignoring the fringe of scrub; and
- Eucalyptus viminalis grassy forest and woodland (TASVEG code: DVG) DVG replaces SSC on the south-facing slopes, largely following the line of clearing within the title.

The re-coding of SSC to DVG was made under the TASVEG_ADMIN-DPIPWE-2022 TASVEG project. At the time, this may have been somewhat understandable because there might have been a tree canopy, that would have been (correctly) presumed to be *Eucalyptus viminalis*. That it was coded as DVG rather than *Eucalyptus viminalis* – *Eucalyptus globulus* coastal forest and woodland (TASVEG code: DVC) is somewhat surprising given the coastal location and the geology mapping (Figure 10) that shows this part of the title and surrounds as Quatrenary-age "sand gravel and mud of alluvial, lacustrine and littoral origin" (geocode: Qh) i.e. sands. However, in the last few years, it appears that there has been quite extensive dieback of the originally sparse canopy of *Eucalyptus viminalis* (Plates 7 & 8), which is attributed to the Statewide phenomenon of "ginger tree syndrome" (a climate change-heat wave impact). This is now reflected in the tree canopy modelling that shows no significant tree canopy within or immediately adjacent to the title (Figure 11).

Site assessment indicated that the cleared parts of the title are best classified as FUR (Figure 12). While this area includes several native plant species, it is long-managed as cleared land and is in the context of a largely fenced small suburban setting (see Plates 1-4). The long-undisturbed scrub fringing the area of FUR (see Plates 5 & 6) is best attributed to *Bursaria – Acacia* woodland and scrub (TASVEG code: NBA) as it is dominated by a dense closed canopy of *Bursaria spinosa, Dodonaea viscosa, Banksia marginata* and *Acacia dealbata*. This scrub has affinities to coastal scrub (TASVEG code: SSC) due to the sandy substrate and ground layer species (e.g. *Lepidosperma concavum, Pteridium esculentum, Lomandra longifolia*) but whether it is coded as SSC or NBA is of no consequence in terms of its conservation priority.

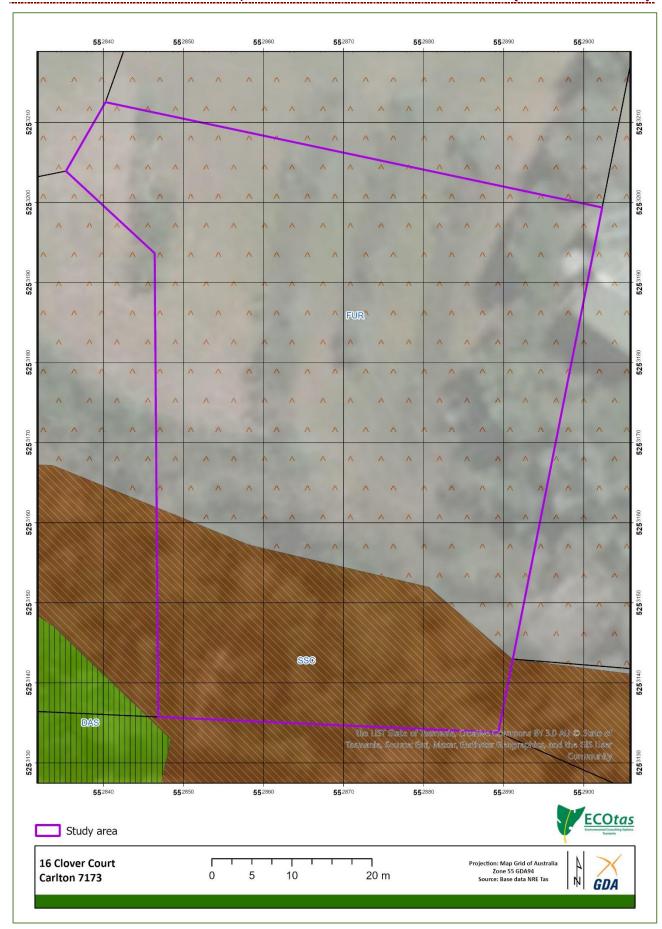


Figure 8. Existing TASVEG 3.0 & 4.0 vegetation mapping for subject title and surrounds (refer to text for codes)

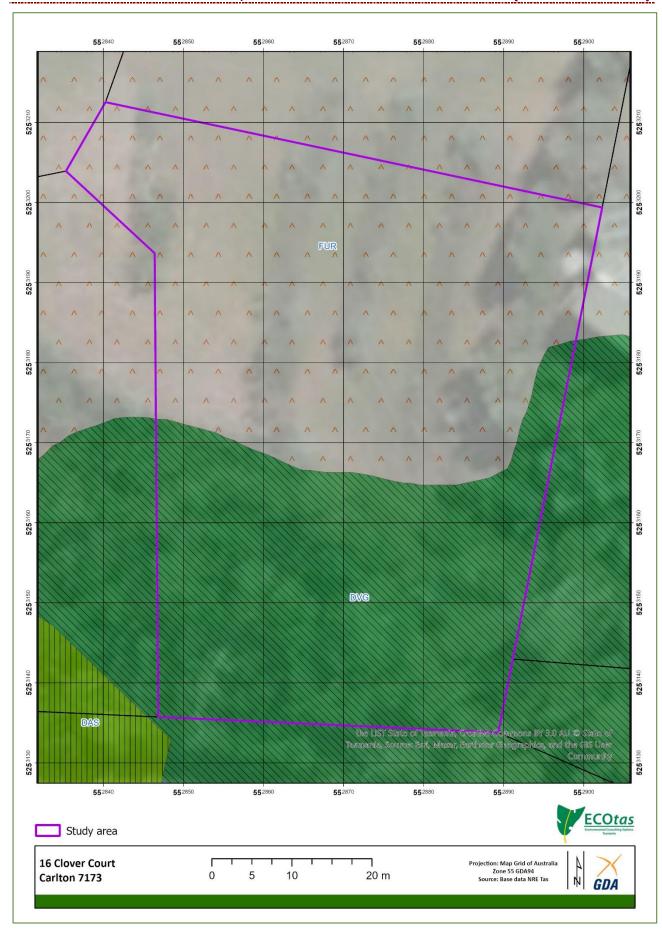


Figure 9. Existing TASVEG Live vegetation mapping for subject title and surrounds (refer to text for codes)

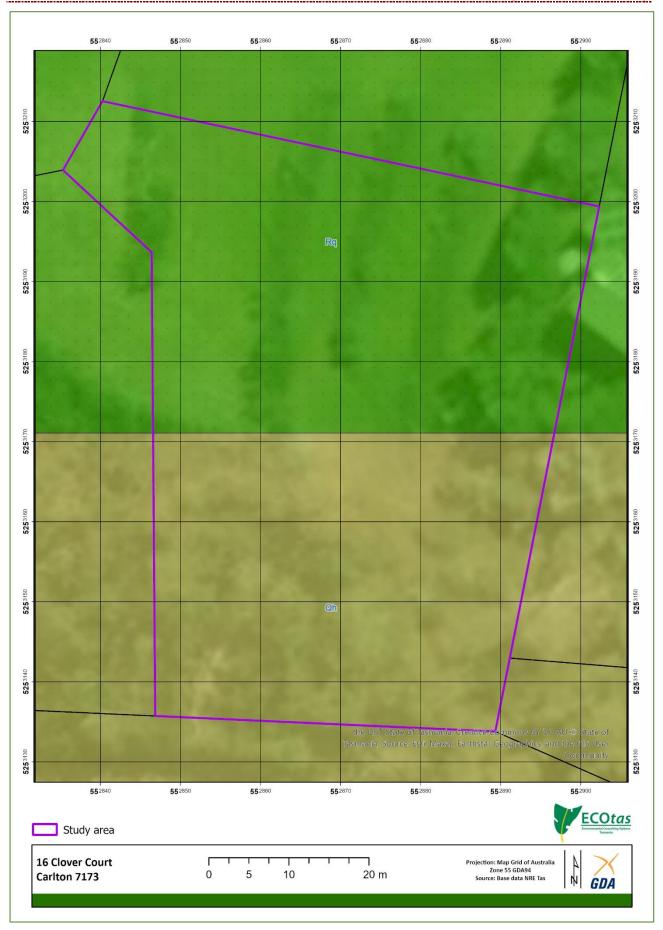


Figure 10. Geology (1:250,000 scale) mapping for subject title and surrounds

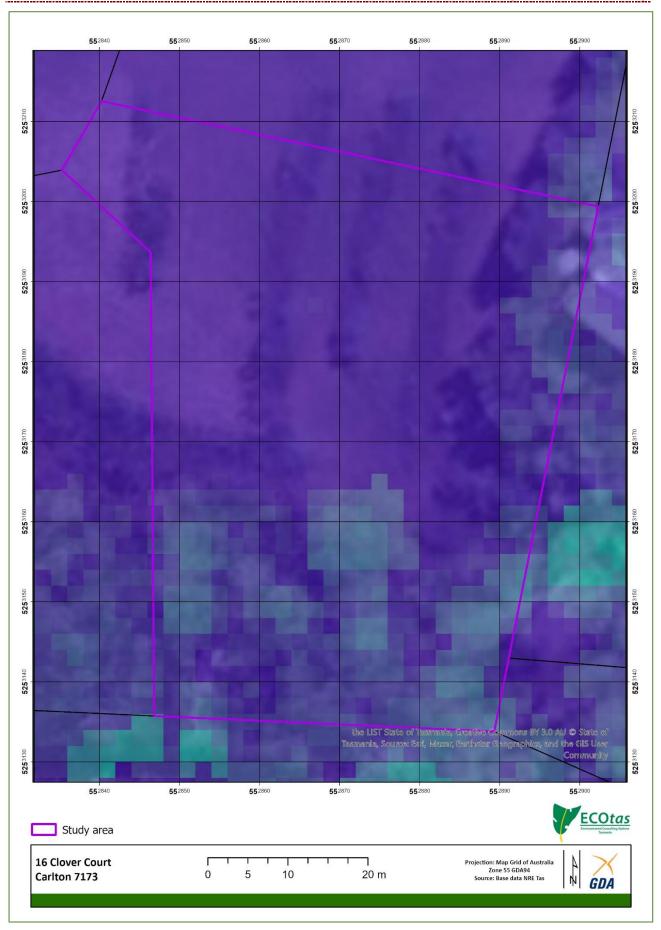


Figure 11. Tree canopy modelling for subject title and surrounds



Figure 12a. Revised vegetation mapping for subject title (refer to text for codes)



Figure 12b. Revised vegetation mapping for subject title (refer to text for codes) showing proposed hazard management area



Plate 7. Looking north into title (left of centre) showing extensive dieback of *Eucalyptus viminalis* – the one live tree (just off-title) has symptoms of "ginger tree syndrome" – inset)



Plates 8. Looking east along coastal reserve showing extensive dieback of *Eucalyptus viminalis* with only scattered live canopy much further east

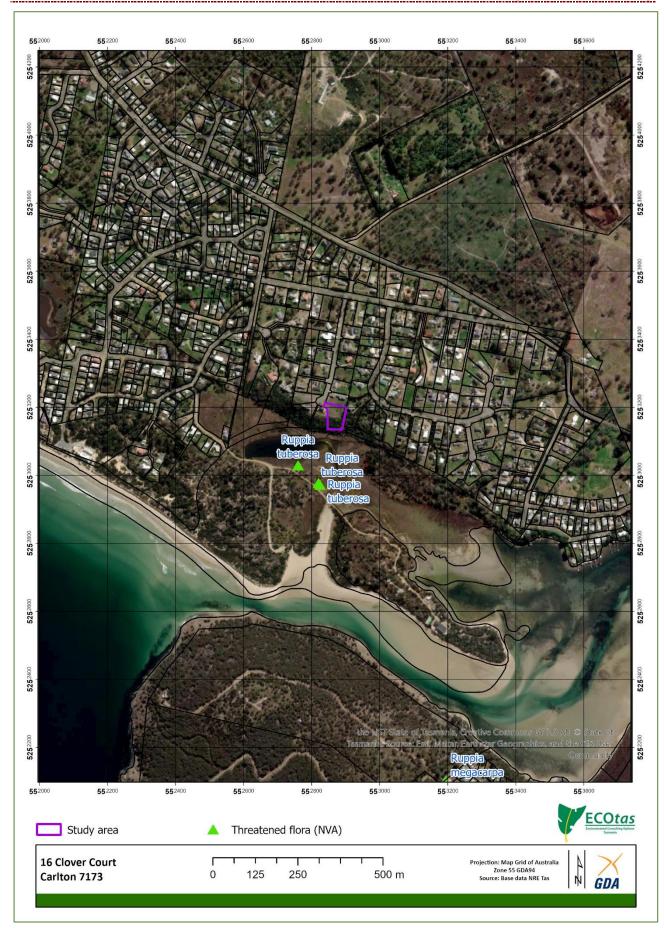


Figure 13. Distribution of threatened flora within vicinity of title (overview)

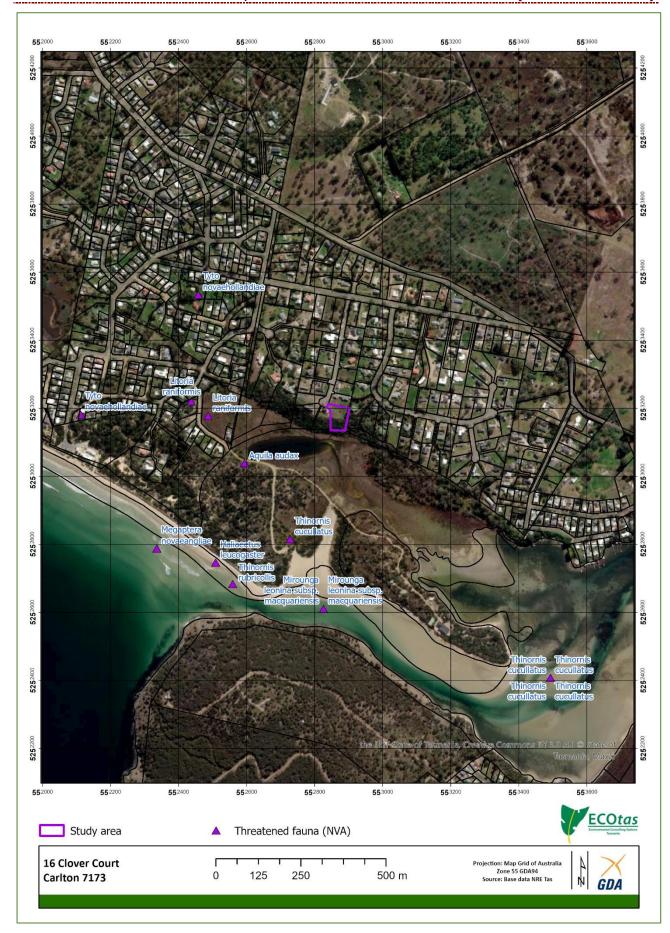


Figure 14. Distribution of threatened fauna within vicinity of title (overview)

Threatened flora

Database information indicates that the subject title does not support known populations of flora listed as threatened on either the Tasmanian *Threatened Species Protection Act 1995* or the Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Protection Act 1999* (Figure 13). Site assessment did not detect any such species.

Threatened fauna

Database information indicates that the subject title does not support known populations of fauna listed as threatened on either the Tasmanian *Threatened Species Protection Act 1995* or the Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Protection Act 1999* (Figure 14). Site assessment did not detect any such species, nor significant potential habitat of such species.

Consideration of planning scheme requirements

Correspondence from Sorell Council dated 2 Oct. 2025 in relation to the application now known as DA 5.2025.260.1 requested further information addressing the Natural Assets Code. It is presumed that this is in relation only to the Waterway and Coastal Protection Area overlay because the title is zoned as Low Density Residential such that the Natural Assets Code cannot have application in relation to the Priority Vegetation Area overlay (see C7.2.1 below).

The Purpose of the Natural Assets Code is stated as:

- C7.0 Natural Assets Code
- C7.1 Code Purpose

The purpose of the Natural Assets Code is:

- C7.1.1 To minimise impacts on water quality, natural assets including native riparian vegetation, river condition and the natural ecological function of watercourses, wetlands and lakes.
- C7.1.2 To minimise impacts on coastal and foreshore assets, native littoral vegetation, natural coastal processes and the natural ecological function of the coast.
- C7.1.3 To protect vulnerable coastal areas to enable natural processes to continue to occur, including the landward transgression of sand dunes, wetlands, saltmarshes and other sensitive coastal habitats due to sea-level rise.
- C7.1.4 To minimise impacts on identified priority vegetation.
- C7.1.5 To manage impacts on threatened fauna species by minimising clearance of significant habitat.

RESPONSE: In this case, the application of the Waterway and Coastal Protection Area overlay appears to be based on a 40 m buffer applied to a broad area shown as some form of "coastal wetland" rather than a "blue hydrographic line" per se. That is, C7.1.2 & C7.1.2 probably have the greatest relevance.

The Code has the following application:

- C7.2 Application of this Code
- C7.2.1 This code applies to development on land within the following areas:
 - (a) a waterway and coastal protection area;
 - (b) a future coastal refugia area; and



16 Clover Court, Carlton: Natural Values Statement (DA 5.2025.260.1)

- (c) a priority vegetation area only if within the following zones:
- (d) a waterway and coastal protection area;
 - (xii) General Residential Zone or Low Density Residential Zone, only if an application for subdivision.
- C7.2.2 This code does not apply to use.

RESPONSE: C7.2.1(a) is applicable but C7.2.1(b) is not (the Future Coastal Refugia Area overlay does not extend to the title) nor is C7.2.1(c) because the proposal is not an application for subdivision.

The Development Standards for Buildings and Works (C7.6) and specifically those for Buildings and Works within a Waterway and Coastal Protection Area or Future Coastal Refugia Area (last not relevant) are stated below:

- C7.6 Development Standards for Buildings and Works
- C7.6.1 Buildings and works within a waterway and coastal protection area or a future coastal refugia area
- Objective: That buildings and works within a waterway and coastal protection area or future coastal refugia area will not have an unnecessary or unacceptable impact on natural assets.

RESPONSE: While there will be works (some form of hazard management) within the overlay it is very difficult to anticipate a scenario in which such works would "have an unnecessary or unacceptable impact on natural assets" given that the modified status of most of the title (existing cleared land) and the extent of the slope-based scrub below what will be the lower limit of the hazard management area, providing a wide buffer of vegetation above the broader coastal flat. That is, I do not find the intent of the objective statement will be compromised.

The Acceptable Solution A1 of C7.6.1 is stated as:

Α1

Buildings and works within a waterway and coastal protection area must:

- (a) be within a building area on a sealed plan approved under this planning scheme;
- (b) in relation to a Class 4 watercourse, be for a crossing or bridge not more than 5 m in width; or
- (c) if within the spatial extent of tidal waters, be an extension to an existing boat ramp, car park, jetty, marina, marine farming shore facility or slipway that is not more than 20% of the area of the facility existing at the effective date.

RESPONSE: In my interpretation, these provisions are either not met or are not applicable, noting that A1(a) refers to "this planning scheme" and so I presume any approval of the now older subdivision and obviously any subsequent development under the previous scheme is no longer applicable.

The title is one of several small new titles released on what was largely previously cleared land, wholly approved by Sorell Council for the primary purpose of residential development, with roads and services all already established prior to the current owner acquiring the title. Clover Court is fully developed and furnished with all relevant services. It is a reasonable assumption that the approval of the subdivision took due account of the potential direct and/or indirect immediate and/or future impacts on the adjacent natural values subject to the Waterway and Coastal Protection Area overlay.

The Performance Criteria P1.1 of C7.6.1 is stated as:

P1.1



16 Clover Court, Carlton: Natural Values Statement (DA 5.2025.260.1)

Buildings and works within a waterway and coastal protection area must avoid or minimise adverse impacts on natural assets, having regard to:

RESPONSE: Under the Code, "natural assets" are taken to mean "biodiversity, environmental flows, natural stream bank and stream bed condition, riparian vegetation, littoral vegetation, water quality, wetlands, river condition and waterway and/or coastal values" i.e. they have broad definition and potential application. In this case the highly modified status of most of the title is reiterated.

As a starting point, the opening phrase of P1.1 refers to "...must avoid or minimise adverse impacts on natural assets...". The use of the term "minimise" contemplates a level of acceptable impact, although this is not defined anywhere. On the basis that the lot is very small and clearly intended for residential development, combined with the absence of key "natural assets" per se within the title (mainly cleared land with a fringe of non-threatened vegetation that does not support populations of threatened flora nor significant potential habitat of threatened fauna), in my opinion, the project achieves the objective to "minimise adverse impacts" as far as practicable.

With respect to the phrase "...having regard to...", this is considered in the manner referred to in *S and S McElwaine and A Hamilton v West Tamar Council and Growth Developments Pty Ltd [2021] TASCAT 4 (17 November 2021)*, where TASCAT stated: "the requirement to 'have regard to' does not elevate P2.1(a) to (f) to mandatory requirements that the proposal must satisfy. The tribunal need only consider those subparagraphs in ascertaining whether the proposal complies with clause E8.6.1 P2.1".

Below the sub-criteria of P1.1 are addressed in turn.

(a) impacts caused by erosion, siltation, sedimentation and runoff;

RESPONSE: To my interpretation, this provision is either not applicable or met by default because there should be limited impacts caused by erosion, siltation, sedimentation and runoff into the adjacent Crown land (noting P1.1 requires impacts to be "avoided <u>or</u> minimised"). Based on my site assessment, I do not anticipate that construction works will cause any such impact because they will be wholly in the cleared part of the title. Eventual management of the fringe of coastal scrub will simply extend the area of modified land but a wide buffer of native vegetation will be retained between the limits of the hazard management area and the coastal fringe.

(b impacts on riparian or littoral vegetation;

RESPONSE: Not applicable because there is no proposal to impact on littoral vegetation with all works intended to be wholly within the existing title, the "littoral vegetation" notionally extending on to the lower slopes of the title (this is in effect actually restricted to the broad grassy/sedgy flat adjacent to the outfall of various natural drainage features into the Carlton River -Plate 7).

(c) maintaining natural streambank and streambed condition, where it exists;

RESPONSE: Not applicable (site does not support any watercourses).

(d) impacts on in-stream natural habitat, such as fallen logs, bank overhangs, rocks and trailing vegetation;

RESPONSE: Not applicable (site does not support any watercourses).

(e) the need to avoid significantly impeding natural flow and drainage;

RESPONSE: Not applicable (site does not support any watercourses).

(f) the need to maintain fish passage, where known to exist;

RESPONSE: Not applicable (site does not support any watercourses).

(g) the need to avoid land filling of wetlands;

RESPONSE: Not applicable (no wetlands present).

(h) the need to group new facilities with existing facilities, where reasonably practical;

RESPONSE: To my interpretation, this provision is not applicable.

16 Clover Court, Carlton: Natural Values Statement (DA 5.2025.260.1)

(i) minimising cut and fill;

RESPONSE: To my interpretation, this provision is satisfied as there will be limited cut and fill that will materially impact on "natural values".

(j) building design that responds to the particular size, shape, contours or slope of the land;

RESPONSE: To my interpretation, this provision is satisfied based on the site plans provided, noting this is an approved subdivision that permitted a small title immediately adjacent to the coastal fringe, with no practical options to position a dwelling.

(k) minimising impacts on coastal processes, including sand movement and wave action;

RESPONSE: In my opinion, provided works are restricted to the title itself, there should be no impact on coastal processes because the site is well above any notional high water mark and set well back from this mark.

(I) minimising the need for future works for the protection of natural assets, infrastructure and property;

RESPONSE: In my opinion, this provision has little practical application to a small title where works will be wholly contained within the title.

(m) the environmental best practice guidelines in the *Wetlands and Waterways Works Manual*; and

RESPONSE: Not applicable (there will be no works that will manifestly impact on wetlands or waterways).

(n) the guidelines in the Tasmanian Coastal Works Manual.

RESPONSE: In my opinion, this manual will have little direct application to the present scenario provided that works are wholly restricted to the title itself.

Based on the above review of P1.1 of C7.6.1, the proposal will fully satisfy all relevant provisions without the need for specific mitigation conditions.

Note that this statement does not constitute legal advice, and provides my interpretation of the provisions of the *Tasmanian Planning Scheme – Sorell Local Provisions Schedule*, which may not represent the views of Sorell Council. It is recommended that formal advice be sought from the relevant agency prior to acting on any aspect of this report.

Please do not hesitate to contact me further if additional information is required.

Kind regards

Mark Wapstra

Senior Scientist/Manager

M Cypston



References

- CofA (Commonwealth Australia) (2025). *Protected Matters Report* for a polygon defining the title, dated 8 Oct. 2025. [appended]
- DPIPWE (Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water & Environment) (2015, updated by NRE Tas 2021). *Guidelines for Natural Values Surveys Terrestrial Development Proposals*. Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water & Environment, Hobart.
- DNRET (Department of Natural Resources and Environment Tasmania) (2023). *Natural Values Atlas Report ECOtas_16CloverCourt* for a polygon defining the title area (centred on 552870mE 5253173mN), buffered by 5 km, dated 8 Oct. 2025. [appended]
- FPA (Forest Practices Authority) (2023). *Biodiversity Values Database* report, specifically the species' information for grid reference centroid 552870mE 5253173mN (nominally the centroid of the *Natural Values Atlas* report), buffered by 2 km and 5 km for records of threatened flora and fauna, respectively, hyperlinked species' profiles and predicted range boundary maps, dated 8 Oct. 2025. [appended]
- Kitchener, A. & Harris, S. (2013+, online edition). From Forest to Fjaeldmark: Descriptions of Tasmania's Vegetation. Edition 2. Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water & Environment, Hobart. [for classification and nomenclature of vegetation mapping units]



Natural Values Atlas Report

Authoritative, comprehensive information on Tasmania's natural values.



Development Application: 5.2025.260.1 -Response to Request For Information - 16 Clover Court, Carlton - P2.pdf Plans Reference: P2 Date Received: 10/10/2025 Reference: ECOtas_6CloverCourt

Requested For: MWapstra

Report Type: Summary Report

Timestamp: 12:28:59 PM Wednesday 08 October 2025

Threatened Flora: buffers Min: 500m Max: 5000m Threatened Fauna: buffers Min: 500m Max: 5000m

Raptors: buffers Min: 500m Max: 5000m

Tasmanian Weed Management Act Weeds: buffers Min: 500m Max: 5000m

Priority Weeds: buffers Min: 500m Max: 5000m

Geoconservation: buffer 1000m Acid Sulfate Soils: buffer 1000m TASVEG: buffer 1000m

Threatened Communities: buffer 1000m

Fire History: buffer 1000m

Tasmanian Reserve Estate: buffer 1000m Biosecurity Risks: buffer 1000m



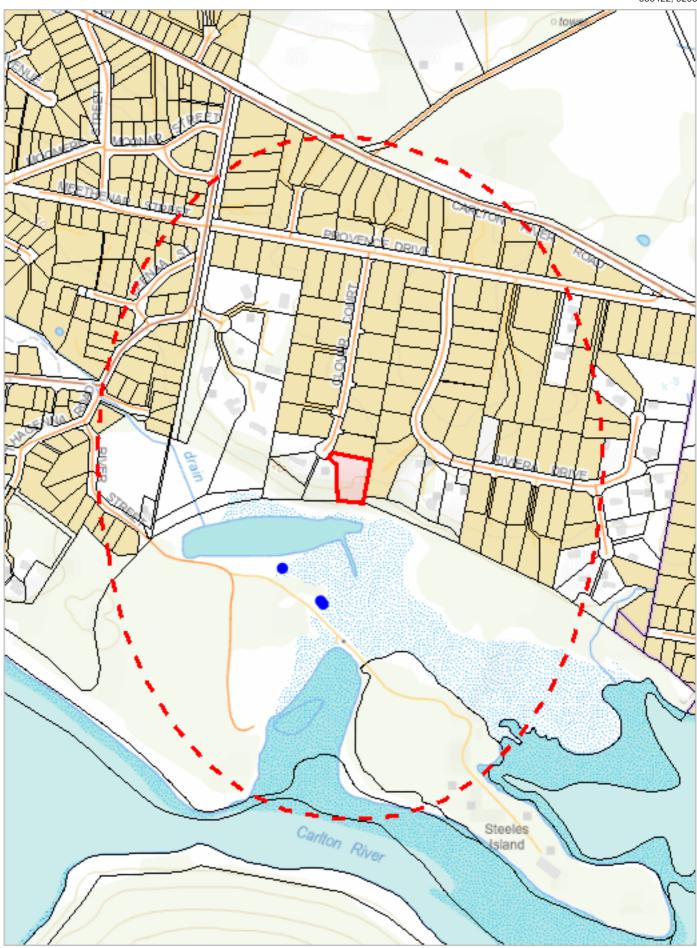
The centroid for this query GDA94: 552870.0, 5253173.0 falls within:

Property: 9861800



Threatened flora within 500 metres

553422, 5253916



552314, 5252430

Please note that some layers may not display at all requested map scales



Threatened flora within 500 metres

Legend: Verified and Unverified observations

Point Verified
Point Unverified
Line Unverified
Polygon Verified
Polygon Unverified
Polygon Unverified
Polygon Unverified



Threatened flora within 500 metres

Verified Records

Species	Common Name	SS	NS	Bio	Observation Count	Last Recorded
Ruppia tuberosa	tuberous seatassel	r		n	3	12-Oct-2017

Unverified Records

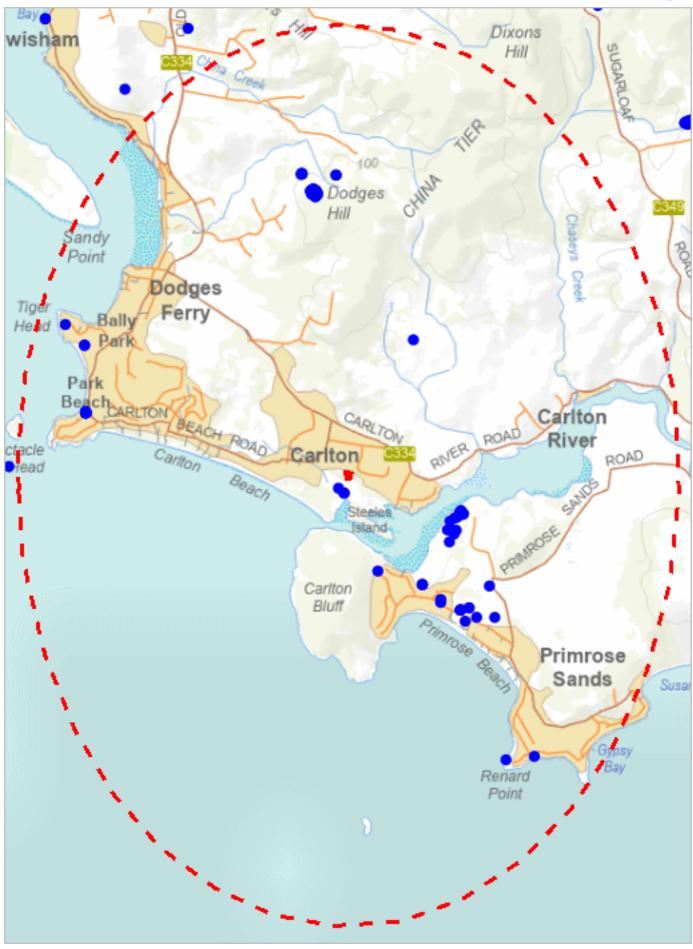
No unverified records were found!

For more information about threatened species, please contact Threatened Species Enquiries.

Telephone: 1300 368 550

Email: ThreatenedSpecies.Enquiries@nre.tas.gov.au Address: GPO Box 44, Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 7000





548975, 5247909

Please note that some layers may not display at all requested map scales



Threatened flora within 5000 metres

Legend: Verified and Unverified observations

Point Verified
Point Unverified
Line Unverified
Polygon Verified
Polygon Unverified

Legend: Cadastral Parcels



Threatened flora within 5000 metres

Verified Records

Species	Common Name	SS	NS	Bio	Observation Count	Last Recorded
Caladenia caudata	tailed spider-orchid	V	VU	е	8	17-Sep-2016
Caladenia saggicola	sagg spider-orchid	е	CR	е	4	17-Sep-2016
Cotula vulgaris var. australasica	slender buttons	r		n	1	19-Nov-2003
Cuscuta tasmanica	golden dodder	r		n	7	02-Jan-2024
Lepilaena preissii	slender watermat	r		n	1	01-Oct-1978
Limonium australe var. australe	yellow sea-lavender	r		n	1	01-May-1978
Pterostylis wapstrarum	fleshy greenhood	е	CR	е	1	08-Apr-1905
Ruppia megacarpa	largefruit seatassel	r		n	7	24-Feb-2021
Ruppia tuberosa	tuberous seatassel	r		n	17	08-Dec-2020
Stuckenia pectinata	fennel pondweed	r		n	2	08-Dec-2020
Vittadinia muelleri	narrowleaf new-holland-daisy	r		n	71	12-Sep-2024

Unverified Records

No unverified records were found!

For more information about threatened species, please contact Threatened Species Enquiries.

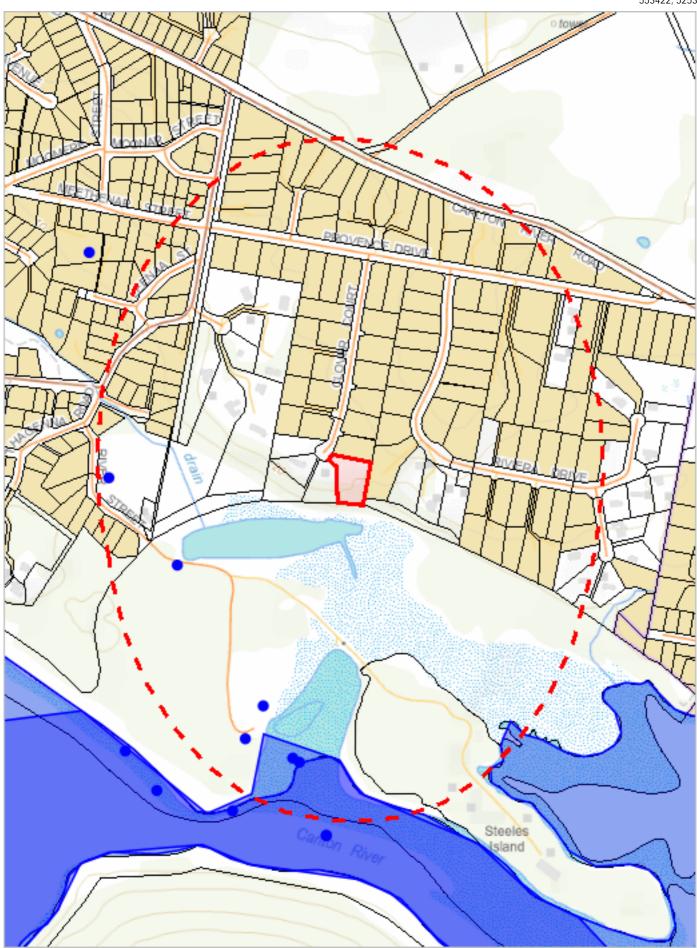
Telephone: 1300 368 550

Email: ThreatenedSpecies.Enquiries@nre.tas.gov.au Address: GPO Box 44, Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 7000



Threatened fauna within 500 metres

553422, 5253916



552314, 5252430



Threatened fauna within 500 metres

Legend: Verified and Unverified observations

Point Verified
Point Unverified
Line Unverified
Polygon Verified
Polygon Unverified

Legend: Cadastral Parcels



Threatened fauna within 500 metres

Verified Records

Species	Common Name	SS	NS	Bio	Observation Count	Last Recorded
Aquila audax	wedge-tailed eagle	pe	PEN	n	1	28-Feb-2013
Brachionichthys hirsutus	spotted handfish	e	CR	е	1	03-Sep-2013
Litoria raniformis	green and gold frog	V	VU	ae	1	17-Sep-2007
Theclinesthes serpentatus	chequered blue	pr		n	1	23-Apr-2024
Thinornis cucullatus	hooded plover		PVU	ae	3	08-Sep-2024
Thymichthys politus	red handfish	e	CR	е	1	30-Apr-2021
Tyto novaehollandiae	masked owl	pe	PVU	n	1	30-Dec-1985

Unverified Records

No unverified records were found!

Threatened fauna within 500 metres

(based on Range Boundaries)

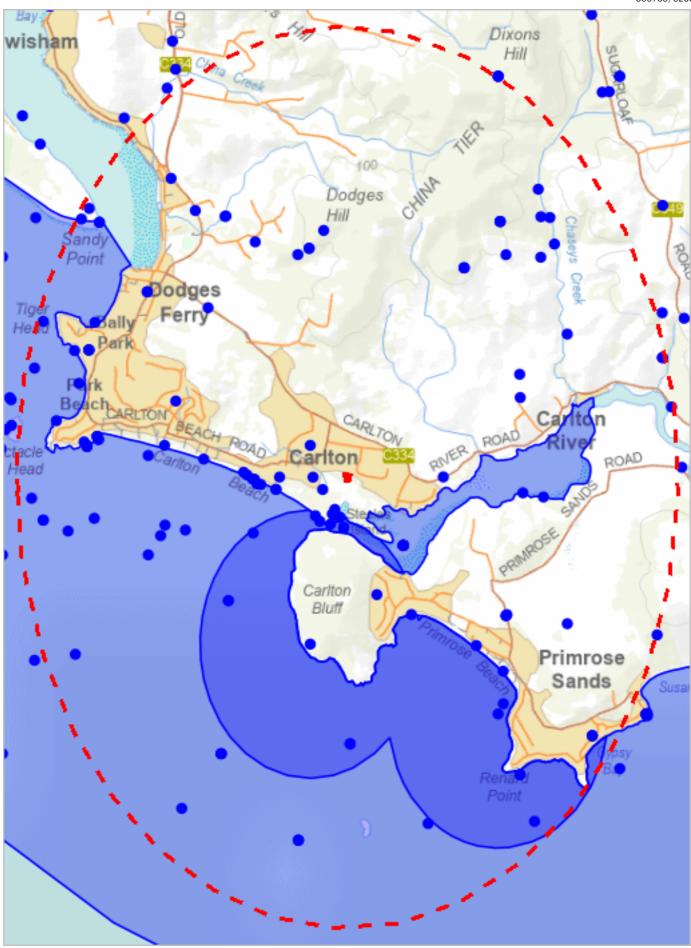
Species	Common Name	SS	NS	ВО	Potential	Known	Core
Lathamus discolor	swift parrot	е	CR	mbe	1	0	1
Prototroctes maraena	australian grayling	V	VU	ae	1	0	0
Antipodia chaostola	chaostola skipper	е	EN	ae	1	0	0
Pseudemoia pagenstecheri	tussock skink	V		n	1	0	0
Tyto novaehollandiae subsp. castanops	masked owl (Tasmanian)	е	VU	е	1	0	1
Haliaeetus leucogaster	white-bellied sea-eagle	v		n	2	0	0
Dasyurus maculatus subsp. maculatus	spotted-tailed quoll	r	VU	n	1	0	0
Litoria raniformis	green and gold frog	v	VU	ae	1	0	1
Accipiter novaehollandiae	grey goshawk	е		n	1	0	0
Sarcophilus harrisii	tasmanian devil	е	EN	е	1	0	0
Antechinus vandycki	Tasman Peninsula Dusky Antechinus	v		еН	1	0	0
Thymichthys politus	red handfish	е	CR	е	1	0	0
Pardalotus quadragintus	forty-spotted pardalote	е	EN	е	1	0	0
Aquila audax subsp. fleayi	tasmanian wedge-tailed eagle	е	EN	е	1	0	0
Dasyurus viverrinus	eastern quoll		EN	n	0	0	1

For more information about threatened species, please contact Threatened Species Enquiries.

Telephone: 1300 368 550

Email: ThreatenedSpecies.Enquiries@nre.tas.gov.au Address: GPO Box 44, Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 7000





Please note that some layers may not display at all requested map scales



Threatened fauna within 5000 metres

Legend: Verified and Unverified observations

Point Verified
Point Unverified
Line Unverified
Polygon Verified
Polygon Unverified
Legend: Cadastral Parcels



Threatened fauna within 5000 metres

Verified Records

Species	Common Name	SS	NS	Bio	Observation Count	Last Recorded
Accipiter novaehollandiae	grey goshawk	е		n	1	21-Sep-2017
Aquila audax	wedge-tailed eagle	pe	PEN	n	7	21-Dec-2023
Aquila audax subsp. fleayi	tasmanian wedge-tailed eagle	е	EN	е	9	06-Oct-2024
Arctocephalus forsteri	new zealand fur seal	r		n	2	04-Jul-2018
Arctocephalus forsteri subsp. doriferus	new zealand fur seal	r		n	2	25-Jul-2005
Arctocephalus tropicalis	sub-antarctic fur seal	е	VU	n	1	05-Jun-2021
Brachionichthys hirsutus	spotted handfish	е	CR	е	3	03-Sep-2013
Dasyurus viverrinus	eastern quoll		EN	n	1	20-Mar-2023
Eagle sp.	Eagle	е	EN	n	3	13-Feb-2025
Eubalaena australis	southern right whale	е	EN	m	49	26-Jun-2021
Gazameda gunnii	Gunn's screw shell	V		ae	8	05-Dec-2011
Haliaeetus leucogaster	white-bellied sea-eagle	V		n	22	30-Jan-2023
Hirundapus caudacutus	white-throated needletail		VU	n	3	09-Feb-2019
Lathamus discolor	swift parrot	е	CR	mbe	7	25-Jan-2025
Litoria raniformis	green and gold frog	V	VU	ae	2	06-Nov-2021
Mirounga leonina subsp. macquariensis	southern elephant seal	pe	PVU	n	3	05-Mar-2008
Parvulastra vivipara	live-bearing seastar	e	VU	е	12	16-Sep-2021
Perameles gunnii	eastern barred bandicoot		VU	n	9	02-Aug-2024
Pterodroma lessonii	white-headed petrel	V		n	1	13-Nov-1984
Sarcophilus harrisii	tasmanian devil	e	EN	е	19	01-Jan-2025
Seriolella brama	Blue Warehou		CD	n	1	01-Jan-1995
Sterna striata	white-fronted tern	V		n	1	01-Jan-1900
Theclinesthes serpentatus	chequered blue	pr		n	1	23-Apr-2024
Thinornis cucullatus	hooded plover		PVU	ae	17	08-Sep-2024
Thinornis rubricollis	hooded plover		VU	n	2	19-May-2012
Thymichthys politus	red handfish	е	CR	е	2	30-Apr-2021
Tyto novaehollandiae	masked owl	pe	PVU	n	2	30-Dec-1985

Unverified Records

No unverified records were found!

Threatened fauna within 5000 metres

(based on Range Boundaries)

Species	Common Name	SS	NS	ВО	Potential	Known	Core
Lathamus discolor	swift parrot	е	CR	mbe	1	0	1
Prototroctes maraena	australian grayling	V	VU	ae	11	0	0
Theclinesthes serpentatus lavara	chequered blue	r		е	1	0	0
Antipodia chaostola	chaostola skipper	е	EN	ae	1	0	0
Pseudemoia pagenstecheri	tussock skink	V		n	1	0	0
Tyto novaehollandiae subsp. castanops	masked owl (Tasmanian)	е	VU	е	1	0	1
Haliaeetus leucogaster	white-bellied sea-eagle	V		n	3	0	0
Dasyurus maculatus subsp. maculatus	spotted-tailed quoll	r	VU	n	1	0	0
Litoria raniformis	green and gold frog	V	VU	ae	1	0	1
Accipiter novaehollandiae	grey goshawk	е		n	1	0	0
Sarcophilus harrisii	tasmanian devil	е	EN	е	1	0	0
Pardalotus quadragintus	forty-spotted pardalote	е	EN	е	3	0	0
Antechinus vandycki	Tasman Peninsula Dusky Antechinus	V		еН	1	0	0
Thymichthys politus	red handfish	е	CR	е	1	1	0
Perameles gunnii	eastern barred bandicoot		VU	n	1	0	1
Aquila audax subsp. fleayi	tasmanian wedge-tailed eagle	е	EN	е	1	0	0
Brachionichthys hirsutus	spotted handfish	е	CR	е	1	0	0
Dasyurus viverrinus	eastern quoll		EN	n	0	0	1

For more information about threatened species, please contact Threatened Species Enquiries.

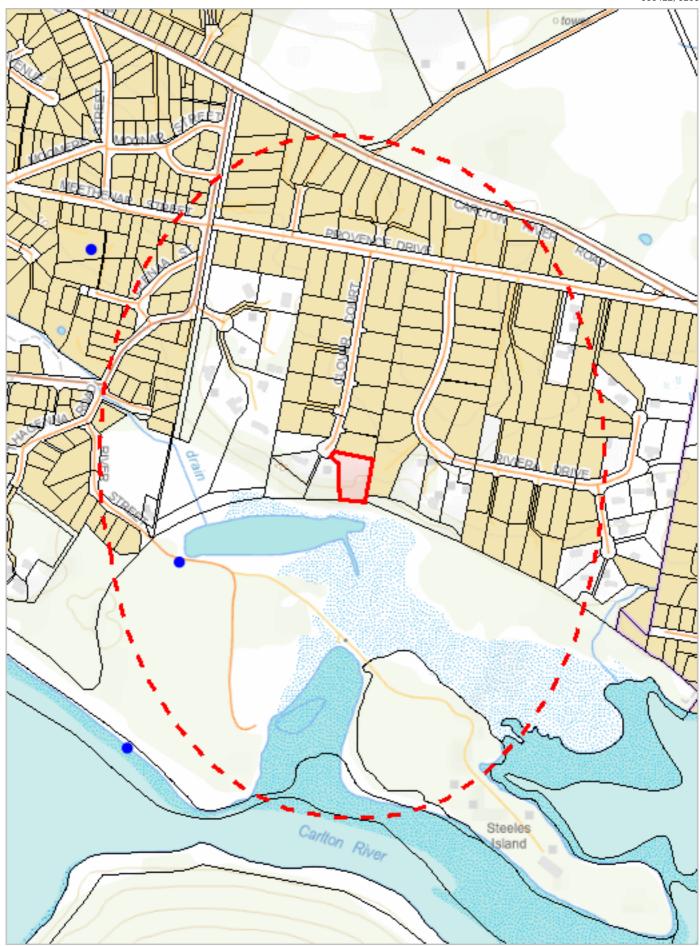
Telephone: 1300 368 550

Email: ThreatenedSpecies.Enquiries@nre.tas.gov.au Address: GPO Box 44, Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 7000



Raptor nests and sightings within 500 metres

553422, 5253916



552314, 5252430



Raptor nests and sightings within 500 metres

Legend: Verified and Unverified of	bbservations	
 Point Verified 	Point Unverified	🧪 Line Verified
/ Line Unverified	Polygon Verified	Polygon Unverified
Legend: Cadastral Parcels		



Raptor nests and sightings within 500 metres

Verified Records

Nest Id/Loca tion Foreign Id	Species	Common Name	Obs Type	Observation Count	Last Recorded
	Aquila audax	wedge-tailed eagle	Not Recorded	1	28-Feb-2013
	Tyto novaehollandiae	masked owl	Sighting	1	30-Dec-1985

Unverified Records

No unverified records were found!

Raptor nests and sightings within 500 metres

(based on Range Boundaries)

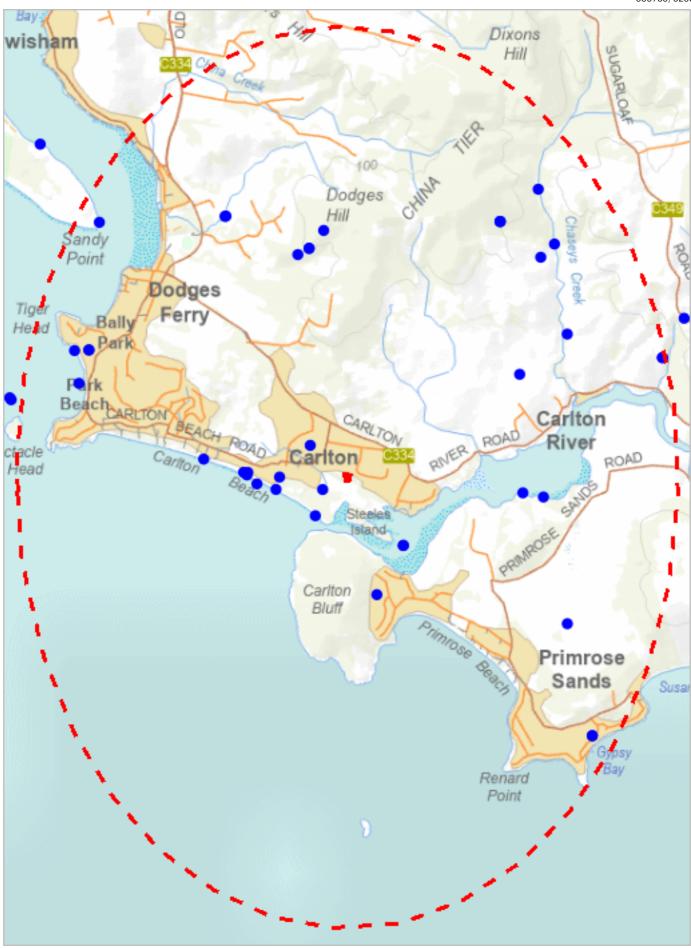
Species	Common Name	SS	NS	Potential	Known	Core
Aquila audax subsp. fleayi	tasmanian wedge-tailed eagle	е	EN	1	0	0
Accipiter novaehollandiae	grey goshawk	е		1	0	0
Haliaeetus leucogaster	white-bellied sea-eagle	v		2	0	0

For more information about raptor nests, please contact Threatened Species Enquiries.

Telephone: 1300 368 550

Email: ThreatenedSpecies.Enquiries@nre.tas.gov.au Address: GPO Box 44, Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 7000







Raptor nests and sightings within 5000 metres

Legend: Verified and Unverified of	oservations	
 Point Verified 	Point Unverified	🧪 Line Verified
/ Line Unverified	Polygon Verified	Polygon Unverified
Legend: Cadastral Parcels		



Raptor nests and sightings within 5000 metres

Verified Records

Nest Id/Loca tion Foreign Id	Species	Common Name	Obs Type	Observation Count	Last Recorded
1058	Haliaeetus leucogaster	white-bellied sea-eagle	Nest	2	16-Jan-2011
2014	Aquila audax subsp. fleayi	tasmanian wedge-tailed eagle	Nest	3	10-Jul-2014
2015	Aquila audax subsp. fleayi	tasmanian wedge-tailed eagle	Nest	1	21-Aug-2012
2030	Eagle sp.	Eagle	Nest	1	08-Aug-2012
2030	Haliaeetus leucogaster	white-bellied sea-eagle	Nest	1	05-Sep-2012
2031	Haliaeetus leucogaster	white-bellied sea-eagle	Nest	1	08-Aug-2012
2220	Haliaeetus leucogaster	white-bellied sea-eagle	Nest	1	14-Jul-2015
2825	Haliaeetus leucogaster	white-bellied sea-eagle	Nest	1	26-Oct-2020
3003	Eagle sp.	Eagle	Nest	2	13-Feb-2025
	Accipiter novaehollandiae	grey goshawk	Not Recorded	1	21-Sep-2017
	Aquila audax	wedge-tailed eagle	Not Recorded	3	12-Jul-2014
	Aquila audax	wedge-tailed eagle	Sighting	4	21-Dec-2023
	Aquila audax subsp. fleayi	tasmanian wedge-tailed eagle	Sighting	5	06-Oct-2024
	Falco peregrinus	peregrine falcon	Not Recorded	1	25-Jan-2012
	Falco peregrinus	peregrine falcon	Sighting	1	12-Sep-2021
	Haliaeetus leucogaster	white-bellied sea-eagle	Not Recorded	7	19-May-2018
	Haliaeetus leucogaster	white-bellied sea-eagle	Sighting	9	30-Jan-2023
	Tyto novaehollandiae	masked owl	Sighting	2	30-Dec-1985

Unverified Records

No unverified records were found!

Raptor nests and sightings within 5000 metres

(based on Range Boundaries)

Species	Common Name	SS	NS	Potential	Known	Core
Aquila audax subsp. fleayi	tasmanian wedge-tailed eagle	е	EN	1	0	0
Accipiter novaehollandiae	grey goshawk	е		1	0	0
Haliaeetus leucogaster	white-bellied sea-eagle	v		3	0	0

For more information about raptor nests, please contact Threatened Species Enquiries.

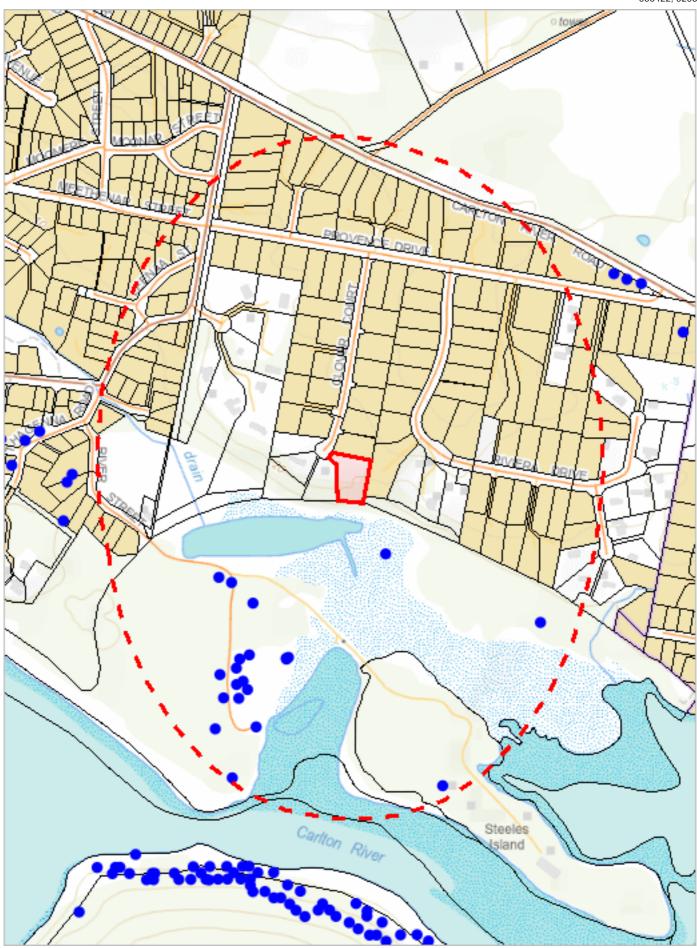
Telephone: 1300 368 550

Email: ThreatenedSpecies.Enquiries@nre.tas.gov.au Address: GPO Box 44, Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 7000



Tas Management Act Weeds within 500 m

553422, 5253916



552314, 5252430



Tas Management Act Weeds within 500 m

Legend: Verified and Unverified of	oservations	
 Point Verified 	Point Unverified	🧪 Line Verified
/ Line Unverified	Polygon Verified	Polygon Unverified
Legend: Cadastral Parcels		



Tas Management Act Weeds within 500 m

Verified Records

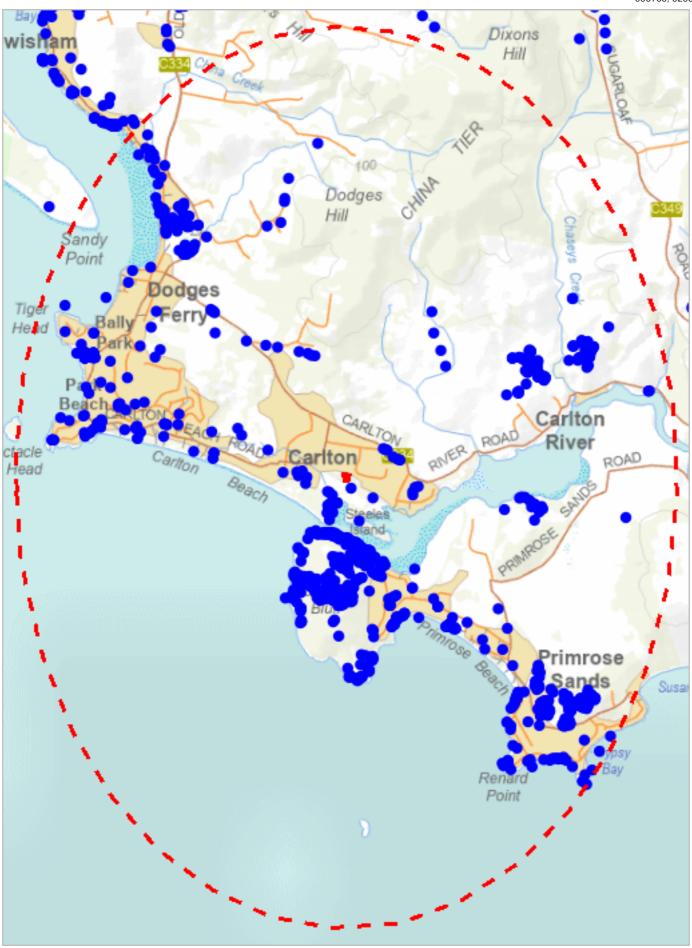
Species	Common Name	Observation Count	Last Recorded
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. monilifera	boneseed	11	13-Oct-2023
Cortaderia sp.	pampas grass	2	02-Jul-2008
Erica arborea	tree heath	6	13-Oct-2023
Erica lusitanica	spanish heath	6	29-Jun-2024
Lycium ferocissimum	african boxthorn	2	13-Oct-2023
Rubus fruticosus	blackberry	2	13-Oct-2023

Unverified Records

For more information about introduced weed species, please visit the following URL for contact details in your area:

https://www.nre.tas.gov.au/invasive-species/weeds







Tas Management Act Weeds within 5000 m

Legend: Verified and Unverified observations

Point Verified
Point Unverified
Line Unverified
Polygon Verified
Polygon Unverified

Legend: Cadastral Parcels



Tas Management Act Weeds within 5000 m

Verified Records

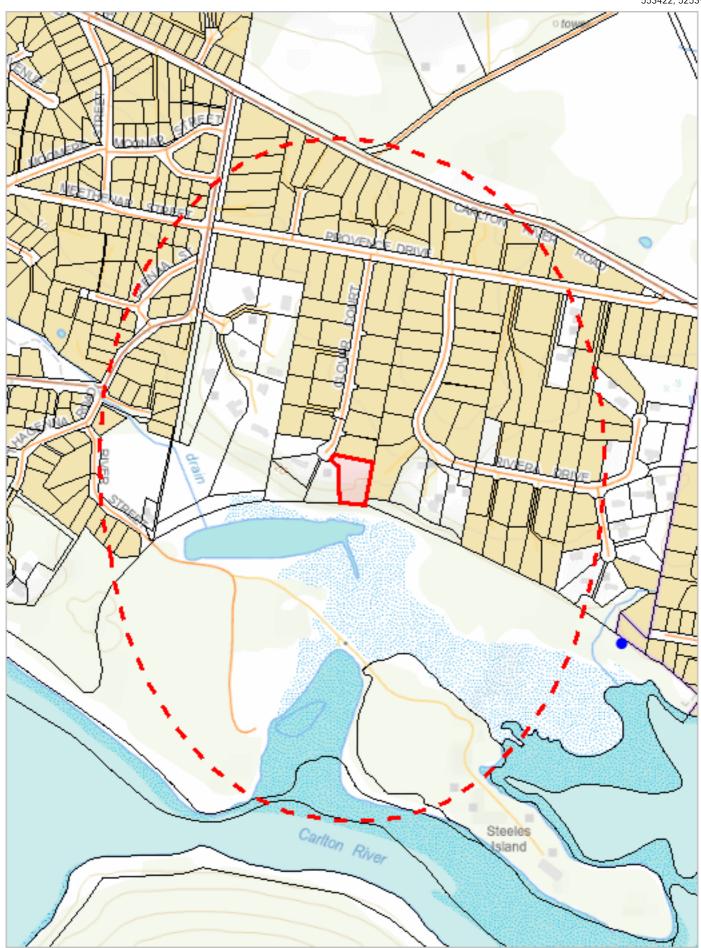
Species	Common Name	Observation Count	Last Recorded
Asparagus asparagoides	bridal creeper	53	09-Jul-2024
Austroderia richardii	toe-toe pampasgrass	1	19-Nov-2003
Carduus pycnocephalus	slender thistle	3	12-Dec-2023
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. monilifera	boneseed	384	24-Jun-2024
Cirsium arvense var. arvense	creeping thistle	5	24-Jun-2024
Cortaderia sp.	pampas grass	75	09-Jul-2008
Cytisus scoparius	english broom	1	01-Nov-2000
Echium plantagineum	patersons curse	16	16-Dec-2022
Eragrostis curvula	african lovegrass	10	01-May-2024
Erica arborea	tree heath	6	13-Oct-2023
Erica baccans	berryflower heath	1	11-Jul-2019
Erica Iusitanica	spanish heath	13	11-Oct-2024
Foeniculum vulgare	fennel	1	01-Nov-2000
Genista monspessulana	montpellier broom or canary broom	6	18-Dec-2023
Lycium ferocissimum	african boxthorn	14	18-Dec-2023
Marrubium vulgare	white horehound	1	19-Feb-1959
Nassella neesiana	chilean needlegrass	155	01-Mar-2023
Nassella trichotoma	serrated tussock	462	18-Nov-2024
Opuntia stricta	common prickly pear	1	23-Nov-2023
Rubus fruticosus	blackberry	3	13-Oct-2023
Ulex europaeus	gorse	25	04-Oct-2013

Unverified Records

For more information about introduced weed species, please visit the following URL for contact details in your area:

https://www.nre.tas.gov.au/invasive-species/weeds







Priority Weeds within 500 m

Legend: Verified and Unverified	observations	
 Point Verified 	 Point Unverified 	🦊 Line Verified
/ Line Unverified	Polygon Verified	Polygon Unverified
Legend: Cadastral Parcels		



Priority Weeds within 500 m

Verified Records

Species	Common Name	Observation Count	Last Recorded
Grevillea rosmarinifolia	rosemary grevillea	1	13-Oct-2023

Unverified Records

For more information about introduced weed species, please visit the following URL for contact details in your area:

https://www.nre.tas.gov.au/invasive-species/weeds







Priority Weeds within 5000 m

Legend: Verified and Unverified observations

Point Verified
Point Unverified
Line Unverified
Polygon Verified
Polygon Unverified

Legend: Cadastral Parcels



Priority Weeds within 5000 m

Verified Records

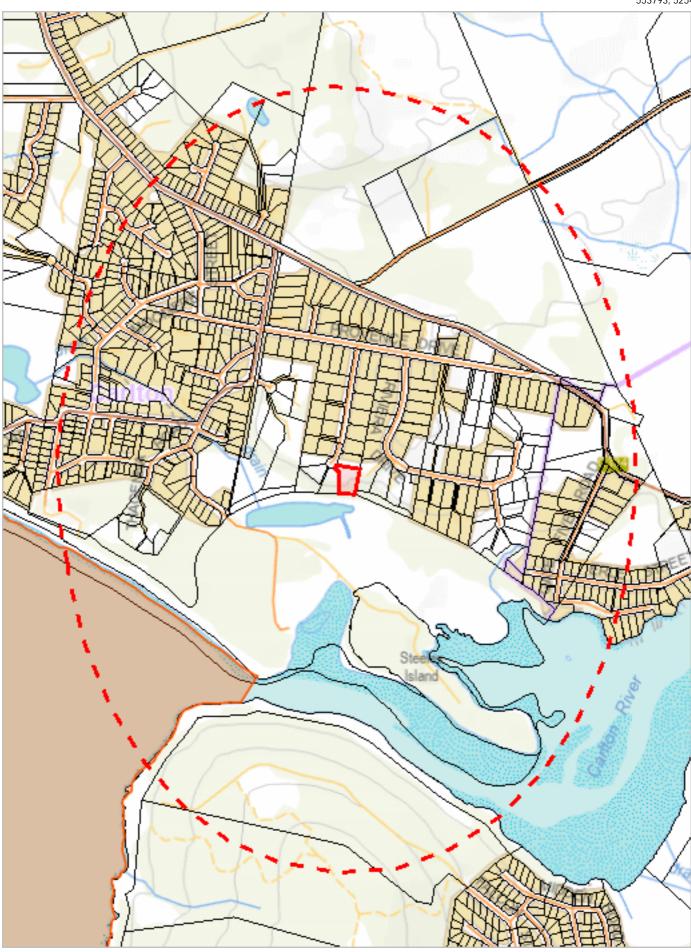
Species	Common Name	Observation Count	Last Recorded
Billardiera heterophylla	bluebell creeper	2	02-Feb-2023
Echium candicans	pride-of-madeira	2	10-Nov-2023
Gomphocarpus fruticosus subsp. fruticosus	swanplant	1	24-Mar-2023
Grevillea rosmarinifolia	rosemary grevillea	1	13-Oct-2023
Pittosporum undulatum	sweet pittosporum	2	23-Nov-2023
Polygala myrtifolia	myrtleleaf milkwort	1	15-Sep-2023

Unverified Records

For more information about introduced weed species, please visit the following URL for contact details in your area:

https://www.nre.tas.gov.au/invasive-species/weeds





Please note that some layers may not display at all requested map scales



Geoconservation sites within 1000 metres

Legend: Geoconservation (NVA)	
Legend: Cadastral Parcels	



Geoconservation sites within 1000 metres

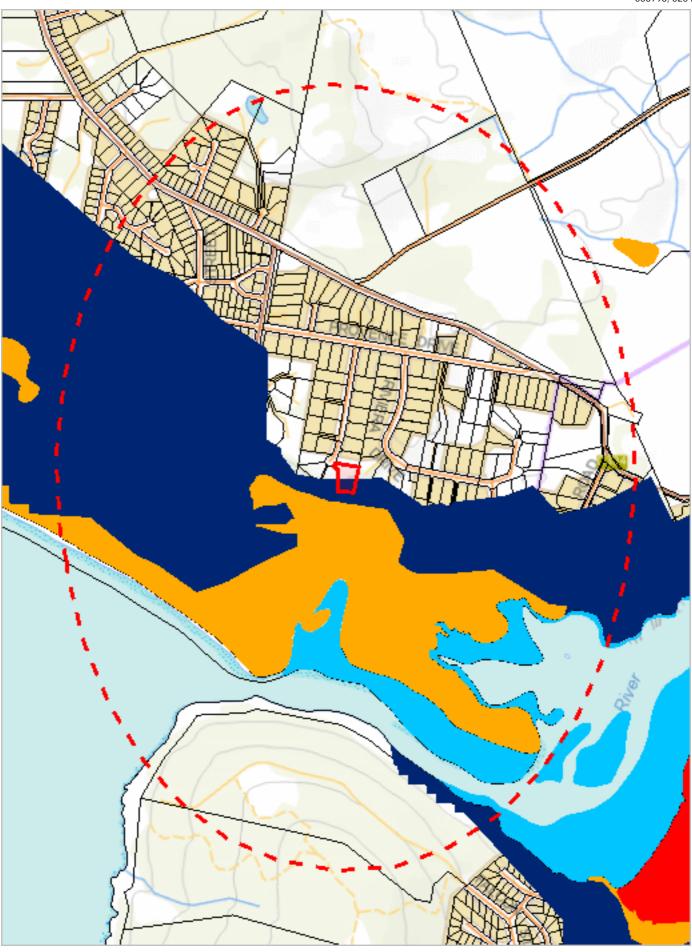
Id	Name	Statement of Significance	Significance Level	Status
2768	Frederick Henry Bay Beach Alignment	Notable example of type.	National	Listed

For more information about the Geoconservation Database, please visit the website: https://www.nre.tas.gov.au/conservation/geoconservation or contact the Geoconservation Officer:

Telephone: (03) 6165 4401

Email: Geoconservation.Enquiries@nre.tas.gov.au Address: GPO Box 44, Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 7000





Please note that some layers may not display at all requested map scales



Acid Sulfate Soils within 1000 metres

Legend: Coastal Acid Sulfate Solls (0 - 20m	AHD)	
High	Low	Extremely Low
_egend: Inland Acid Sulfate Soils (>20m AH	D)	
High	Low	Extremely Low
Legend: Marine Subaqueous/Intertidal Acid	Sulfate Soil	
High (Intertidal)	High (Subtidal)	
_egend: Cadastral Parcels		



Acid Sulfate Soils within 1000 metres

Dataset Name	Acid Sulfate	Acid Sulfate	Description
Dutaset Name	Soil Probability	Soil Atlas	Description
Coastal Acid Sulfate Soils	Extremely Low	Ci(p3)	Extremely low probability of occurance (1-5% of mapping unit). with occurences in small areas. Sandplains and dunes 2-10m AHD, ASS generally below 1m from the surface. Heath, forests. Holocene or Pleistocene. Potential acid sulfate soil (PASS) = sulfidic material (Isbell 1996 p.122). No necessary analytical data are available but confidence is fair, based on a knowledge of similar soils in similar environments.
Coastal Acid Sulfate Soils	Extremely Low	Cj(p3)	Extremely low probability of occurance (1-5% of mapping unit). with occurences in small areas. Sandplains and dunes >10m AHD, ASS generally below 1m from the surface. Heath, forests. Mainly Pleistocene. Potential acid sulfate soil (PASS) = sulfidic material (Isbell 1996 p.122). No necessary analytical data are available but confidence is fair, based on a knowledge of similar soils in similar environments.
Coastal Acid Sulfate Soils	Low	Bh(p2)	Low probability of occurance (6-70% chance of occurrence in mapping unit). Sandplains and dunes <2m AHD, ASS generally within 1m of the surface. Often wet heath. Holocene or Pleistocene. Potential acid sulfate soil (PASS) = sulfidic material (Isbell 1996 p.122). Analytical data are incomplete but are sufficient to classify the soil with a reasonable degree of confidence.
Coastal Acid Sulfate Soils	Low	Bi(p2)	Low probability of occurance (6-70% chance of occurrence in mapping unit). Sandplains and dunes 2-10m AHD, ASS generally below 1m from the surface. Heath, forests. Holocene or Pleistocene. Potential acid sulfate soil (PASS) = sulfidic material (Isbell 1996 p.122). Analytical data are incomplete but are sufficient to classify the soil with a reasonable degree of confidence.
Marine Subaqueous and Intertidal Acid Sulfate Soils	High	Ab(p3)	High probability of occurance (>70% chance of occurrence in mapping unit). Intertidal flats, PASS generally within upper 1m. Potential acid sulfate soil (PASS) = sulfidic material (Isbell 1996 p.122). No necessary analytical data are available but confidence is fair, based on a knowledge of similar soils in similar environments.

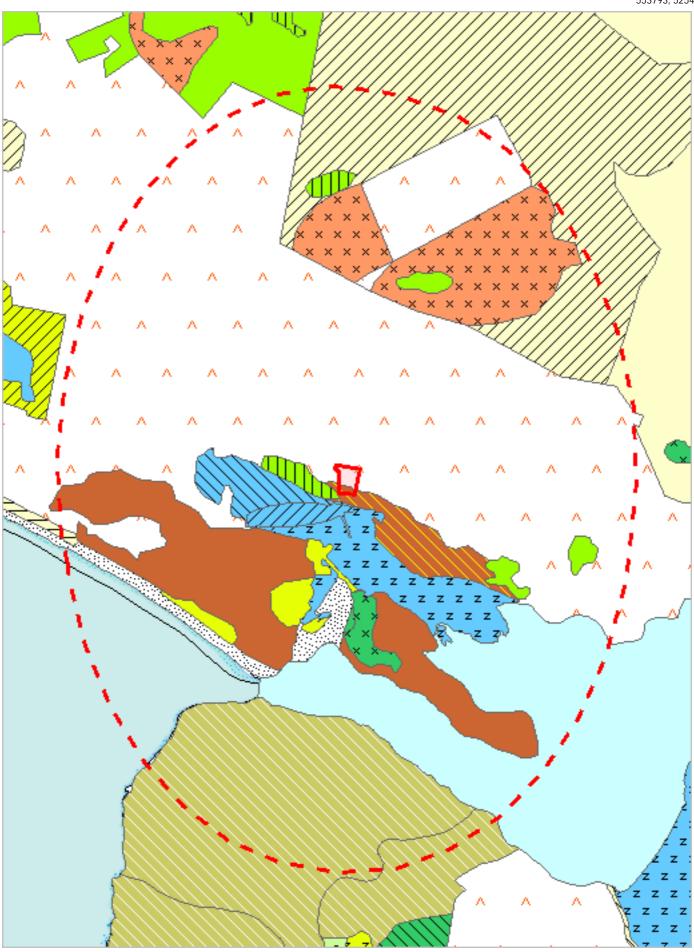
For more information about Acid Sulfate Soils, please contact Land Management Enquiries.

Telephone: (03) 6777 2227

Email: Land Management. Enquiries@nre.tas.gov. au

Address: 171 Westbury Road, Prospect, Tasmania, Australia, 7250







Legend: TASVEG 4.0 (AAP) Alkaline pans (AHF) Freshwater aquatic herbland (AHL) Lacustrine herbland 🖊 (AHS) Saline aquatic herbland 🚫 (ARS) Saline sedgeland / rushland (ASF) Fresh water aquatic sedgeland and rushland 📘 (ASP) Sphagnum peatland (ASS) Succulent saline herbland (AUS) Saltmarsh (undifferentiated) 🔀 (AWU) Wetland (undifferentiated) DAC) Eucalyptus amygdalina coastal forest and woodland (DAD) Eucalyptus amygdalina forest and woodland on dolerite 🆊 (DAM) Eucalyptus amygdalina forest on mudstone (DAS) Eucalyptus amygdalina forest and woodland on sandstone 🚫 (DAZ) Eucalyptus amygdalina inland forest and woodland on Cainozoic deposits (DBA) Eucalyptus barberi forest and woodland 🔀 (DCO) Eucalyptus coccifera forest and woodland 🚺 (DCR) Eucalyptus cordata forest (DDE) Eucalyptus delegatensis dry forest and woodland (DDP) Eucalyptus dalrympleana - Eucalyptus pauciflora forest and woodland (DGL) Eucalyptus globulus dry forest and woodland 🖊 (DGW) Eucalyptus gunnii woodland 🔼 (DKW) King Island Eucalypt woodland N (DMO) Eucalyptus morrisbyi forest and woodland 💟 (DMW) Midlands woodland complex [2] (DNF) Eucalyptus nitida Furneaux forest 🔼 (DNI) Eucalyptus nitida dry forest and woodland 🚫 (DOB) Eucalyptus obliqua dry forest 🚺 (DOV) Eucalyptus ovata forest and woodland (DOW) Eucalyptus ovata heathy woodland (DPD) Eucalyptus pauciflora forest and woodland on dolerite 灰 (DPE) Eucalyptus perriniana forest and woodland (DPO) Eucalyptus pauciflora forest and woodland not on dolerite 🚫 (DPU) Eucalyptus pulchella forest and woodland (DRI) Eucalyptus risdonii forest and woodland (DRO) Eucalyptus rodwayi forest and woodland (DSC) Eucalyptus amygdalina - Eucalyptus obliqua damp sclerophyll forest 📑 (DSG) Eucalyptus sieberi forest and woodland on granite 🔀 (DSO) Eucalyptus sieberi forest and woodland not on granite (DTD) Eucalyptus tenuiramis forest and woodland on dolerite (DTG) Eucalyptus tenuiramis forest and woodland on granite (DTO) Eucalyptus tenuiramis forest and woodland on sediments. (DVC) Eucalyptus viminalis - Eucalyptus globulus coastal forest and woodland (DVF) Eucalyptus viminalis Furneaux forest and woodland 📉 (DVG) Eucalyptus viminalis grassy forest and woodland (FAC) Improved pasture with native tree canopy (FAG) Agricultural land 🖥 (FMG) Marram grassland 🏹 (FPE) Permanent easements 🖊 (FPF) Pteridium esculentum fernland 🅇 (FPH) Plantations for silviculture - hardwood 🎙 (FPS) Plantations for silviculture - softwood (FPU) Unverified plantations for silviculture 🪫 (FRG) Regenerating cleared land (FSM) Spartina marshland 🖥 (FUM) Extra-urban miscellaneous](FUR) Urban areas 🚫 (FWU) Weed infestation



(GCL) Lowland grassland complex

- (GHC) Coastal grass and herbfield
- 💳 (GPH) Highland Poa grassland
- (GPL) Lowland Poa labillardierei grassland
- (GRP) Rockplate grassland
- (GSL) Lowland grassy sedgeland
- (GTL) Lowland Themeda triandra grassland
- (HCH) Alpine coniferous heathland
- 🧮 (HCM) Cushion moorland
- (HHE) Eastern alpine heathland
- 🔼 (HHW) Western alpine heathland
- (HSE) Eastern alpine sedgeland
- (HSW) Western alpine sedgeland/herbland
- N (HUE) Eastern alpine vegetation (undifferentiated)
- (MBE) Eastern buttongrass moorland
- (MBP) Pure buttongrass moorland
- (MBR) Sparse buttongrass moorland on slopes
- (MBS) Buttongrass moorland with emergent shrubs
- 💳 (MBU) Buttongrass moorland (undifferentiated)
- 🚫 (MBW) Western buttongrass moorland
- 🖊 (MDS) Subalpine Diplarrena latifolia rushland
- 📉 (MGH) Highland grassy sedgeland
- (MRR) Restionaceae rushland
- (MSW) Western lowland sedgeland
- (NAD) Acacia dealbata forest
- (NAF) Acacia melanoxylon swamp forest
- 🖊 (NAL) Allocasuarina littoralis forest
- (NAR) Acacia melanoxylon forest on rises
- NAV) Allocasuarina verticillata forest
- 🔼 (NBA) Bursaria Acacia w**ood**lan**d**
- 💌 (NBS) Banksia serrata woodland
- (NCR) Callitris rhomboidea forest
- 🖊 (NLA) Leptospermum scoparium Acacia mucronata forest
- (NLE) Leptospermum forest
- (NLM) Leptospermum lanigerum Melaleuca squarrosa swamp forest
- (NLN) Subalpine Leptospermum nitidum woodland
- (NME) Melaleuca ericifolia swamp forest
- (OAQ) Water, sea
- (ORO) Lichen lithosere
- (OSM) Sand, mud
- 🔼 (RCO) Coastal rainforest
- 💟 (RFE) Rainforest fernland
- 🔻 (RFS) Nothofagus gunnii rainforest scrub
- (RHP) Lagarostrobos franklinii rainforest and scrub
- 🖊 (RKF) Athrotaxis selaginoides Nothofagus gunnii short rainforest
- (RKP) Athrotaxis selaginoides rainforest
- 🔀 (RKS) Athrotaxis selaginoides subalpine scrub
- (RKX) Highland rainforest scrub with dead Athrotaxis selaginoides
- (RML) Nothofagus Leptospermum short rainforest
- 📉 (RMS) Nothofagus Phyllocladus short rainforest
- 🔣 (RMT) Nothofagus Atherosperma rainforest
- (RMU) Nothofagus rainforest (undifferentiated)
- RPF) Athrotaxis cupressoides Nothofagus gunnii short rainforest
- 🔣 (RPP) Athrotaxis cupressoides rainforest
- (RPW) Athrotaxis cupressoides open woodland
- 🤯 (RSH) Highland low rainforest and scrub
- (SAL) Acacia longifolia coastal scrub
- 🧮 (SBM) Banksia marginata wet scrub
- (SBR) Broad-leaf scrub
- 🔼 (SCA) Coastal scrub on alkaline sands
- 🖊 (SCH) Coastal heathland
- (SCL) Heathland on calcareous substrates



(SHS) Subalpine heathland (SHW) Wet heathland 📊 (SKA) Kunzea ambigua regrowth scrub 🏹 (SLG) Leptospermum glaucescens heathland and scrub N (SLL) Leptospermum lanigerum scrub (SLS) Leptospermum scoparium heathland and scrub (SMM) Melaleuca squamea heathland 💳 (SMP) Melaleuca pustulata scrub 🖊 (SMR) Melaleuca squarrosa scrub 🔼 (SRE) Eastern riparian scrub SRF) Leptospermum with rainforest scrub 🪫 (SRH) Rookery halophytic herbland 🚫 (SSC) Coastal scrub (SSK) Scrub complex on King Island (SSW) Western subalpine scrub (SSZ) Spray zone coastal complex (SWR) Western regrowth complex (SWW) Western wet scrub (WBR) Eucalyptus brookeriana wet forest (WDA) Eucalyptus dalrympleana forest 📉 (WDB) Eucalyptus delegatensis forest with broad-leaf shrubs (WDL) Eucalyptus delegatensis forest over Leptospermum (WDR) Eucalyptus delegatensis forest over rainforest (WDU) Eucalyptus delegatensis wet forest (undifferentiated) 🚃 (WGK) Eucalyptus globulus King Island forest 🔣 (WGL) Eucalyptus globulus wet forest (WNL) Eucalyptus nitida forest over Leptospermum (WNR) Eucalyptus nitida forest over rainforest (WNU) Eucalyptus nitida wet forest (undifferentiated) (WOB) Eucalyptus obliqua forest with broad-leaf shrubs (WOL) Eucalyptus obliqua forest over Leptospermum 🖊 (WOR) Eucalyptus obliqua forest over rainforest (WOU) Eucalyptus obliqua wet forest (undifferentiated) (WRE) Eucalyptus regnans forest 🖊 (WSU) Eucalyptus subcrenulata forest and woodland N (WVI) Eucalyptus viminalis wet forest Legend: Cadastral Parcels

(SED) Eastern scrub on dolerite



Code	Community	Canopy Tree
AHS	(AHS) Saline aquatic herbland	·
ARS	(ARS) Saline sedgeland / rushland	
ASS	(ASS) Succulent saline herbland	
DAC	(DAC) Eucalyptus amygdalina coastal forest and woodland	EV
DAC	(DAC) Eucalyptus amygdalina coastal forest and woodland	
DAS	(DAS) Eucalyptus amygdalina forest and woodland on sandstone	
DVC	(DVC) Eucalyptus viminalis - Eucalyptus globulus coastal forest and woodland	
FAG	(FAG) Agricultural land	EV
FMG	(FMG) Marram grassland	EV
FPF	(FPF) Pteridium esculentum fernland	EV
FUR	(FUR) Urban areas	EV
GHC	(GHC) Coastal grass and herbfield	
NAV	(NAV) Allocasuarina verticillata forest	
OAQ	(OAQ) Water, sea	
OSM	(OSM) Sand, mud	
SAL	(SAL) Acacia longifolia coastal scrub	
SLS	(SLS) Leptospermum scoparium heathland and scrub	EV
SSC	(SSC) Coastal scrub	EA

For more information contact: Coordinator, Tasmanian Vegetation Monitoring and Mapping Program.

Telephone: (03) 6165 4320

Email: TVMMPSupport@nre.tas.gov.au

Address: GPO Box 44, Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 7000



Threatened Communities (TNVC 2020) within 1000 metres

553793, 5254419



Please note that some layers may not display at all requested map scales



Threatened Communities (TNVC 2020) within 1000 metres

Legend: Threatened Communities
1 - Alkaline pans
2 - Allocasuarina littoralis forest
3 - Athrotaxis cupressoides/Nothofagus gunnii short rainforest
4 - Athrotaxis cupressoides open woodland
5 - Athrotaxis cupressoides rainforest
6 - Athrotaxis selaginoides/Nothofagus gunnii short rainforest
7 - Athrotaxis selaginoides rainforest
8 - Athrotaxis selaginoides subalpine scrub
9 - Banksia marginata wet scrub
10 - Banksia serrata woodland
11 - Callitris rhomboidea forest
13 - Cushion moorland
14 -Eucalyptus amygdalina forest and woodland on sandstone
15 - Eucalyptus amygdalina inland forest and woodland on cainozoic deposits
16 - Eucalyptus brookeriana wet forest
17 - Eucalyptus globulus dry forest and woodland
18 - Eucalyptus globulus King Island forest
19 - Eucalyptus morrisbyi forest and woodland
20 - Eucalyptus ovata forest and woodland
21 - Eucalyptus risdonii forest and woodland
22 - Eucalyptus tenuiramis forest and woodland on sediments
23 - Eucalyptus viminalis - Eucalyptus globulus coastal forest and woodland
24 - Eucalyptus viminalis Furneaux forest and woodland
25 - Eucalyptus viminalis wet forest
26 - Heathland on calcareous substrates
27 - Heathland scrub complex at Wingaroo
28 - Highland grassy sedgeland
29 - Highland Poa grassland
30 - Melaleuca ericifolia swamp forest
31 - Melaleuca pustulata scrub
32 - Notelaea - Pomaderris - Beyeria forest
33 - Rainforest fernland
34 - Riparian scrub
35 - Seabird rookery complex
36 - Sphagnum peatland
36A - Spray zone coastal complex
37 - Subalpine Diplarrena latifolia rushland
38 - Subalpine Leptospermum nitidum woodland
39 - Wetlands
Legend: Cadastral Parcels



Threatened Communities (TNVC 2020) within 1000 metres

Scheduled Community Id	Scheduled Community Name
14	Eucalyptus amygdalina forest and woodland on sandstone
23	Eucalyptus viminalis - Eucalyptus globulus coastal forest and woodland
39	Wetlands

For more information contact: Coordinator, Tasmanian Vegetation Monitoring and Mapping Program.

Telephone: (03) 6165 4320

Email: TVMMPSupport@nre.tas.gov.au

Address: GPO Box 44, Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 7000





Please note that some layers may not display at all requested map scales



Fire History (All) within 1000 metres

Legend: Fire History All	
Bushfire-Unknown Category	Bushfire
Completed Planned Burn	
Legend: Cadastral Parcels	



Fire History (All) within 1000 metres

Incident Number	Fire Name	Ignition Date	Fire Type	Ignition Cause	Fire Area (HA)
600438	Carlton River mouth	15-Mar-2014	Bushfire	Deliberate	2.7524E-4

For more information about Fire History, please contact the Manager Community Protection Planning, Tasmania Fire Service.

Telephone: 1800 000 699 Email: planning@fire.tas.gov.au

Address: cnr Argyle and Melville Streets, Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 7000



Fire History (Last Burnt) within 1000 metres

553793, 5254419



Please note that some layers may not display at all requested map scales



Fire History (Last Burnt) within 1000 metres

Legend: Fire History Last	
Bushfire-Unknown category	Bushfire
Completed Planned Burn	_
Legend: Cadastral Parcels	



Fire History (Last Burnt) within 1000 metres

	3 •	•			
Incident Number	Fire Name	Ignition Date	Fire Type		Fire Area (HA)
600438	Carlton River mouth	15-Mar-2014	Bushfire	Deliberate	2.7524E-4

For more information about Fire History, please contact the Manager Community Protection Planning, Tasmania Fire Service.

Telephone: 1800 000 699 Email: planning@fire.tas.gov.au

Address: cnr Argyle and Melville Streets, Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 7000





Please note that some layers may not display at all requested map scales



Reserves within 1000 metres

Le	genu. Tasmaman Reserve Estate
	Conservation Area
	Conservation Area and Conservation Covenant (NCA)
	Game Reserve
	Historic Site
	Indigenous Protected Area
	National Park
	Nature Reserve
	Nature Recreation Area
	Regional Reserve
	State Reserve
	Wellington Park
	Other Public Authority Land within TWWHA
	Future Potential Production Forest
	Informal Reserve on Permanent Timber Production Zone Land or STT managed land
	Informal Reserve on other public land
	Roadside Conservation Site
	Conservation Covenant (NCA)
	Private Nature Reserve and Conservation Covenant (NCA)
	Private Sanctuary and Conservation Covenant (NCA)
	Private Sanctuary
	Private land within TWWHA
	Private land within other WHA (Convict Sites)
	Management Agreement
	Stewardship Agreement
	Part 5 Agreement (Meander Dam Offset)
	Other Private Reserve
Le	gend: Cadastral Parcels
_	7
Ш	J



Reserves within 1000 metres

Name	Classification	Status	Area (HA)
	Informal Reserve on other public land	Informal Reserve	0.0534372
	Informal Reserve on other public land	Informal Reserve	0.22612261
	Informal Reserve on other public land	Informal Reserve	1.74887378
	Informal Reserve on other public land	Informal Reserve	3.00365539
	Informal Reserve on other public land	Informal Reserve	52.5294239

 $For more information about the \ Tasmanian \ Reserve \ Estate, \ please \ contact \ the \ Natural \ Values \ Science \ Services \ Branch.$

Email: LandManagement.Enquiries@nre.tas.gov.au

Address: GPO Box 44, Hobart, Tasmania, Australia, 7000





Please note that some layers may not display at all requested map scales



Known biosecurity risks within 1000 meters

Legend: Biosecurity Risk Species

Point Verified
Line Unverified
Polygon Verified
Polygon Unverified
Legend: Hygiene infrastructure
Location Point Verified
Location Line Verified
Location Polygon Verified
Location Polygon Verified
Location Polygon Unverified
Location Polygon Unverified
Legend: Cadastral Parcels



Known biosecurity risks within 1000 meters

Verified Species of biosecurity risk

No verified species of biosecurity risk found within 1000 metres

Unverified Species of biosecurity risk

No unverified species of biosecurity risk found within 1000 metres

Generic Biosecurity Guidelines

The level and type of hygiene protocols required will vary depending on the tenure, activity and land use of the area. In all cases adhere to the land manager's biosecurity (hygiene) protocols. As a minimum always Check / Clean / Dry (Disinfect) clothing and equipment before trips and between sites within a trip as needed https://www.nre.tas.gov.au/invasive-species/weeds/weed-hygiene/keeping-it-clean-a-tasmanian-field-hygiene-manual

On Reserved land, the more remote, infrequently visited and undisturbed areas require tighter biosecurity measures.

In addition, where susceptible species and communities are known to occur, tighter biosecurity measures are required.

Apply controls relevant to the area / activity:

- Don't access sites infested with pathogen or weed species unless absolutely necessary. If it is necessary to visit, adopt high level hygiene protocols.
- Consider not accessing non-infested sites containing known susceptible species / communities. If it is necessary to visit, adopt high level hygiene protocols.
- Don't undertake activities that might spread pest / pathogen / weed species such as deliberately moving soil or water between areas.
- Modify / restrict activities to reduce the chance of spreading pest / pathogen / weed species e.g. avoid periods when weeds are seeding, avoid clothing/equipment that excessively collects soil and plant material e.g. Velcro, excessive tread on boots.
- Plan routes to visit clean (uninfested) sites prior to dirty (infested) sites. Do not travel through infested areas when moving between sites.
- Minimise the movement of soil, water, plant material and hitchhiking wildlife between areas by using the Check / Clean / Dry (Disinfect when drying is not possible) procedure for all clothing, footwear, equipment, hand tools and vehicles https://www.nre.tas.gov.au/invasive-species/weeds/weed-hygiene
- Neoprene and netting can take 48 hours to dry, use non-porous gear wherever possible.
- Use walking track boot wash stations where available.
- Keep a hygiene kit in the vehicle that includes a scrubbing brush, boot pick, and disinfectant https://www.nre.tas.gov.au/invasive-species/weeds/weed-hygiene/keeping-it-clean-a-tasmanian-field-hygiene-manual
- Dispose of all freshwater away from natural water bodies e.g. do not empty water into streams or ponds.
- Dispose of used disinfectant ideally in town though a treatment or septic system. Always keep disinfectant well away from natural water systems.
- Securely contain any high risk pest / pathogen / weed species that must be collected and moved e.g. biological samples.

Hygiene Infrastructure

No known hygiene infrastructure found within 1000 metres



Threatened Fauna Range Boundaries

Search Point 552870E,5253173N is within the following fauna range boundaries as at Wed Oct 08 2025 12:33:29 GMT+1100 (Australian Eastern Daylight Time)

Common name

Species name

Common name	Species name	Range Class
grey goshawk	Accipiter novaehollandiae	Potential Range
Tasman Peninsula dusky antechinus	Antechinus vandycki	Potential Range
chaostola skipper	Antipodia chaostola subsp. leucophaea	Potential Range
wedge-tailed eagle	Aquila audax subsp. fleayi	Potential Range
spotted-tailed quall	Dasyurus maculatus subsp. maculatus	Potential Range
eastern quoll	Dasyurus viverrinus	Potential Range
eastern quoll	Dasyurus viverrinus	Core Range
white-bellied sea-eagle	Haliaeetus leucogaster	Potential Range
swift parrot	Lathamus discolor	SE Potential Range
swift parrot	Lathamus discolor	Core Breeding Range
swift parrot	Lathamus discolor SPIBA	SPIBA - Wielangta
green and golden frog	Litoria raniformis	Core Range
green and golden frog	Litoria raniformis	Potential Range
blue wing parrot	Neophema chrysostoma	Potential Range
forty-spotted pardalote	Pardalotus quadragintus	Potential Range
australian grayling	Prototroctes maraena	Potential Range
tasmanian devil	Sarcophilus harrisii	Potential Range
masked owl	Tyto novaehollandiae	Core Range
masked owl	Tyto novaehollandiae	Potential Range

Showing 1 to 19 of 19 entries

1 of 4 8/10/2025, 12:33 pm

Threatened Fauna Records

Fauna Records within 5000m of 552870E,5253173N NVA Data Currency: 8/10/2025 (7am)

Species name	Common name	Position accuracy (m)	x	Y	Distance (m)	Obs. type	Obs. date	Obs. state	Project code + Foreign id	NVA id
Tyto novaehollandiae	masked owl	5000	552112	5253183	758	Sighting	1985-12-30	Present	tmag-fos	NVA
Lathamus discolor	swift parrot	1850	551859	5255813	2827	Sighting	1978-03-06	Present	tpo	NVA
Litoria raniformis	green and gold frog	100	552487	5253179	383	Sighting	2007-09-17	Present	fpaf	NVA
Lathamus discolor	swift parrot	100	556328	5251386	3892	Sighting	2000-01-01	Present	fpaf	NVA
Haliaeetus leucogaster	white-bellied sea-eagle	200	556413	5254484	3778	Nest	2011-01-16	Present	md 1058	NVA
Tyto novaehollandiae	masked owl	5000	552458	5253535	548	Sighting	1985-12-30	Present	tmagvert	NVA
Aquila audax subsp. fleayi	tasmanian wedge-tailed eagle	10	555036	5256377	3867	Nest	2013-01-09	Absent	md 2015	NVA
Haliaeetus leucogaster	white-bellied sea-eagle	100	555067	5252937	2210	Nest	2015-07-14	Present	rnd 2220	NVA
Haliaeetus leucogaster	white-bellied sea-eagle	100	552462	5255737	2596	Nest	2012-09-05	Present	rnd 2030	NVA
Haliaeetus leucogaster	white-bellied sea-eagle	25	552336	5255668	2552	Nest	2012-09-05	Absent	rnd 2031	NVA
Aquila audax subsp. fleayi	tasmanian wedge-tailed eagle	10	554606	5256020	3335	Nest	2014-07-10	Present	rnd 2014	NVA
Haliaeetus leucogaster	white-bellied sea-eagle	10	552627	5255935	2773	Nest	2020-10-26	Present	rnd 2825	NVA
Lathamus discolor	swift parrot	50	555593	5250266	3983	Sighting	2023-02-06	Present	dr2009	NVA
Lathamus discolor	swift parrot	10	554198	5255505	2684	Sighting	2025-01-18	Present	dpiw-fauna	NVA
Lathamus discolor	swift parrot	10	554198	5255505	2684	Sighting	2025-01-19	Present	dpiw-fauna	NVA
Lathamus discolor	swift parrot	10	554198	5255505	2684	Sighting	2025-01-25	Present	dpiw-fauna	NVA
Theclinesthes serpentatus	chequered blue	5	552699	5252766	441	Sighting	2024-04-23	Present	ent-thr-fna	NVA
Eagle sp.	Eagle	20	557463	5251653	4838	Nest	2025-02-13	Present	rnd 3003	NVA

Showing 1 to 18 of 18 entries

2 of 4 8/10/2025, 12:33 pm

Summary of Threatened Flora Species in Search

Species name	Common name
Caladenia caudata	tailed spider-orchid
Cuscuta tasmanica	golden dodder
Ruppia tuberosa	tuberous seatassel
Ruppia megacarpa	largefruit seatassel

Showing 1 to 4 of 4 entries

3 of 4 8/10/2025, 12:33 pm

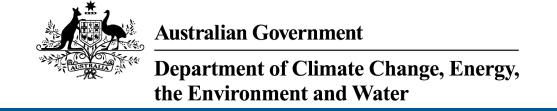
Threatened Flora Records

Flora Records within 2000m of 552870E, 5253173N NVA Data Currency: 8/10/2025 (7am) uracy (m) X Y

Caladenia caudata talled spider-orchid 500 653812 5254883 1882 Sighting 1972-01-01 Present Mark Cuscuta tasmanica golden dodder 5 553895 5281746 1757 Sighting 2017-03-31 Present Mark Cuscuta tasmanica golden dodder 5 553896 5261775 1734 Sighting 2017-00-68 Present Mark Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554159 5252735 1361 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present Mark Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554131 5252771 1324 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present Mark Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554116 5252771 1314 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present Mark Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554068 5252897 1306 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present Mark Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5	Ά
Cuscuta tasmanica golden dodder 5 558896 5251775 1734 Sighting 2017-02-25 Present Name	
Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554159 5252735 1361 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554131 5252771 1324 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554131 5252748 1314 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554146 5252727 1352 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554066 5252697 1306 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554066 5252697 1306 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554051 5252531 1344 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554051 525251 1354 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554051 5252560 1354 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554051 5252566 1267 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554057 5252568 1267 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554058 5252688 1283 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554058 5252688 1283 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 5552820 5252979 200 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 5552820 5252979 200 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 5552824 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 5552824 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552282 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 5522824 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 5522824 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 5522555 1353 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 55225550 5252550 1353 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 55225550 1353 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present M. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel	Α
Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 5 55413 525277 1324 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 55413 525278 1314 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554146 525272 1352 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554086 5252697 1306 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554086 5252697 1306 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554081 525251 1344 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554051 525251 1344 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554051 525251 1354 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554051 525256 1267 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554051 5252653 1250 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554058 525288 1283 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 553998 5252422 1355 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552860 5252979 200 Sighting 2017-10-10 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552862 5252979 200 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552862 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552862 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552862 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552862 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552862 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552862 5252550 1353 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552862 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552862 5252550 1353 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552862 5252550 1353 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 5	
Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554113 5252748 1314 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present No. 12 1352 Sighting 2017-10-10 Present No. 12 1352 Sighting 2017-10-10 Present No. 12 1352 Sighting 2017-10-10 Present No. 12 1352 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N	A
Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554086 5252727 1352 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present No. 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A
Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554086 5252897 1306 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present No. 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	A
Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554051 5252531 1344 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present No. 12 14 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	A
Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554051 525256 1267 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 553977 5252556 1267 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554057 5252556 1267 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554058 5252653 1250 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554058 5252688 1283 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 553988 5252422 1355 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552620 5252979 200 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 55260 5252071 180 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552820 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552824 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552826 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552826 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552826 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1355 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia t	A
Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 553977 5252566 1267 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554007 5252683 1250 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554058 5252688 1283 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 553998 5252422 1355 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552820 5252979 200 Sighting 2017-10-10 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552760 5253031 180 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552824 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552824 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberous seatassel 5 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberous seatassel 5 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberous seatassel 5 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberous seatassel 5 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberous seatassel 5 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberous seatassel 5 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberous seatassel 5 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberous seatassel 5 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberous seatassel 5 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present	A
Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554007 5252653 1250 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present N Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554058 5252688 1283 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present N Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 553998 5252422 1355 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present N Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552820 5252979 200 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552760 5253031 180 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552824 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2007-09-30 Present N	A
Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554058 5252688 1283 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 553998 5252422 1355 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552820 5252979 200 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552760 5253031 180 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552824 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552824 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberous seatassel 5 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present No. Ruppia tuberous seat	A
Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 553998 5252422 1355 Sighting 2017-10-06 Present N Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552820 5252979 200 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552760 5253031 180 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552824 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present N	A
Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552820 5252979 200 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552760 5253031 180 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552824 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present N	A
Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552760 5253031 180 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present NV Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552824 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present NV Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present NV	A
Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 552824 5252974 204 Sighting 2017-10-12 Present N Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present N	A
Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 4 554071 5252550 1353 Sighting 2020-09-30 Present N	A
	Α
Ruppia megacarpa largefruit seatassel 5 554112 5251659 1958 Sighting 2020-12-08 Present <u>N</u>	A
	<u>A</u>
Ruppia megacarpa largefruit seatassel 5 553690 5251947 1475 Sighting 2020-12-08 Present M	A
Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 553690 5251947 1475 Sighting 2020-12-08 Present M	A
Ruppia megacarpa largefruit seatassel 5 554120 5251661 1962 Sighting 2021-02-24 Present M	Α
Cuscuta tasmanica golden dodder 50 553896 5251778 1732 Specimen 2017-02-25 Present	A
Ruppia megacarpa largefruit seatassel 5 553691 5251947 1476 Specimen 2020-12-08 Present M	A
Ruppia megacarpa largefruit seatassel 5 554ll2 525l659 1958 Specimen 2020-12-08 Present	Α
Ruppia megacarpa largefruit seatassel 5 554121 5251661 1962 Specimen 2021-02-24 Present N	Α
Ruppia tuberosa tuberous seatassel 5 554072 5252551 1353 Specimen 2020-09-30 Present	Α
Ruppia megacarpa largefruit seatassel 1200 553194 5252102 1119 Specimen 1959-02-28 Present M	Α

Showing 1 to 28 of 28 entries

4 of 4



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.



Report created: 08-Oct-2025

Summary

Details

Matters of NES
Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act
Extra Information

Caveat

Acknowledgements

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the <u>Administrative Guidelines on Significance</u>.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	1
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	None
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	3
Listed Threatened Species:	76
Listed Migratory Species:	49

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage

A <u>permit</u> may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	2
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	73
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	9
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	8
Regional Forest Agreements:	1
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	3
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	None
Biologically Important Areas:	8
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar Wetlands)		[Resource Information]
Ramsar Site Name	Proximity	Buffer Status
Pitt water-orielton lagoon	Within 10km of Ramsar site	In feature area

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities

[Resource Information]

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Status of Vulnerable, Disallowed and Ineligible are not MNES under the EPBC Act.

Community Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area	In feature area
Tasmanian Forests and Woodlands dominated by black gum or Brookers gum (Eucalyptus ovata / E. brookeriana)	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area	In feature area
Tasmanian white gum (Eucalyptus viminalis) wet forest	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area	In feature area

Listed Threatened Species

[Resource Information

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act. Number is the current name ID.			
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
BIRD			
Aquila audax fleayi Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle, Wedge-tailed Eagle (Tasmanian) [64435]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area	In feature area
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Ceyx azureus diemenensis Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher [25977]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea antipodensis gibsoni Gibson's Albatross [82270]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Fregetta grallaria grallaria White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Tasman Sea), White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Australasian) [64438]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
<u>Lathamus discolor</u> Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area	In feature area
Limosa lapponica baueri Nunivak Bar-tailed Godwit, Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
<u>Limosa limosa</u> Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Neophema chrysostoma Blue-winged Parrot [726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Pardalotus quadragintus Forty-spotted Pardalote [418]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche bulleri platei Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area

Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224] Endangered Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491] Endangered Species or species habitat may occur within area Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Blackbrowed Albatross [64459] Vulnerable Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472] Vulnerable Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463] Vulnerable Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462] Vulnerable Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462] Vulnerable Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462] Vulnerable Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area Thinomis cucullatus cucullatus Eastern Hooded Plover, Eastern Hooded Vulnerable Species or species habitat known to occur within area Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank Endangered Species or species habitat known to occur within area Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population) Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051] Vulnerable Species or species habitat known to occur within area Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population) Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051] Vulnerable Species or species habitat known to occur within area	Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491] Endangered Species or species habitat may occur within area Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459] Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472] Vulnerable Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463] Vulnerable Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462] Vulnerable Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area Thinomis cucullatus cucullatus Eastern Hooded Plover, Eastern Hooded Vulnerable Plover [90381] In feature area habitat known to occur within area Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank Endangered Species or species habitat known to occur within area Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population) Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051] Vulnerable Breeding known to occur within area Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300] Vulnerable Species or species habitat known to occur within area	Thalassarche cauta	G ,	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within	
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Blackbrowed Albatross [64459] Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472] Vulnerable Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472] Vulnerable Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463] Vulnerable Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462] Vulnerable Thinornis cucullatus cucullatus Eastern Hooded Plover, Eastern Hooded Vulnerable Tinga nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832] Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population) Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051] Vulnerable Species or species habitat known to occur within area Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population) Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051] Vulnerable Species or species habitat known to occur within area Trek Sandpiper [59300] Vulnerable Species or species habitat known to occur within area In feature area habitat known to occur within area In feature area habitat known to occur within area Species or species habitat known to occur within area	•	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur	In feature area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472] Vulnerable Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463] Vulnerable Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462] Vulnerable Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area Thinornis cucullatus cucullatus Eastern Hooded Plover, Eastern Hooded Vulnerable Plover [90381] Species or species habitat known to occur within area Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank Endangered Species or species habitat known to occur within area Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population) Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051] Vulnerable Breeding known to occur within area Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300] Vulnerable Species or species habitat known to occur within area	Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within	In feature area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463] Vulnerable Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462] Vulnerable Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area Thinornis cucullatus cucullatus Eastern Hooded Plover, Eastern Hooded Plover [90381] Species or species habitat known to occur within area Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank Endangered Species or species habitat known to occur within area Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population) Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051] Vulnerable Species or species habitat known to occur within area Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300] Vulnerable Species or species occur within area In feature area In feature area In feature area Species or species habitat known to occur within area Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300] Vulnerable Species or species habitat known to occur within area	•	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within	In feature area
White-capped Albatross [64462] Vulnerable Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area Thinornis cucullatus Eastern Hooded Plover, Eastern Hooded Plover [90381] Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832] Endangered Endangered Species or species habitat known to occur within area In feature area In feature area In feature area Species or species habitat known to occur within area In feature area In feature area In feature area Species or species habitat known to occur within area Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population) Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051] Vulnerable Species or species occur within area In feature area In feature area In feature area Species or species habitat known to occur within area In feature area In feature area In feature area Species or species habitat known to occur within area		Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within	In feature area
Eastern Hooded Plover, Eastern Hooded Vulnerable Plover [90381] Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832] Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population) Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051] Vulnerable Species or species habitat known to occur within area In feature area In feature area Breeding known to occur within area Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300] Vulnerable Species or species habitat known to occur within area In feature area In feature area occur within area		Vulnerable	related behaviour known to occur within	In feature area
Common Greenshank, Greenshank Endangered Species or species habitat known to occur within area Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population) Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051] Vulnerable Breeding known to occur within area Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300] Vulnerable Species or species habitat known to occur within area In feature area In feature area In feature area	Eastern Hooded Plover, Eastern Hooded	Vulnerable	habitat known to	In feature area
Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051] Vulnerable Breeding known to occur within area Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300] Vulnerable Species or species habitat known to occur within area	Common Greenshank, Greenshank	Endangered	habitat known to	In feature area
Terek Sandpiper [59300] Vulnerable Species or species In feature area habitat known to occur within area		• • •	•	In feature area
FISH		Vulnerable	habitat known to	In feature area
	FISH			

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Brachionichthys hirsutus Spotted Handfish [64418]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Prototroctes maraena Australian Grayling [26179]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Seriolella brama Blue Warehou [69374]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Thymichthys politus Red Handfish [83756]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
FROG			
Litoria raniformis Southern Bell Frog, Growling Grass Frog, Green and Golden Frog, Warty Swamp Frog, Golden Bell Frog [1828]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
MAMMAL			
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (Tasman Spotted-tail Quoll, Spot-tailed Quoll, Tiger Quoll (Tasmanian population) [75183]	ian population) Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Dasyurus viverrinus Eastern Quoll, Luaner [333]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Perameles gunnii gunnii Eastern Barred Bandicoot (Tasmania) [66651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Sarcophilus harrisii Tasmanian Devil [299]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
PLANT			

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Boronia gunnii Gunn's Boronia, Cataract Gorge Boronia [29394]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Caladenia caudata Tailed Spider-orchid [17067]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Caladenia saggicola Sagg Spider-orchid [64859]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only
Conospermum hookeri Variable Smoke-bush [68161]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Dianella amoena Matted Flax-lily [64886]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	
Epacris virgata Pretty Heath, Dan Hill Heath [20375]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Glycine latrobeana Clover Glycine, Purple Clover [13910]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Lepidium hyssopifolium Basalt Pepper-cress, Peppercress, Rubble Pepper-cress, Pepperweed [16542]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Leucochrysum albicans subsp. tricolor Hoary Sunray, Grassland Paper-daisy [89104]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Prasophyllum apoxychilum Tapered Leek-orchid [64947]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Prasophyllum castaneum Chestnut Leek-orchid [64948]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Pterostylis ziegeleri Grassland Greenhood, Cape Portland Greenhood [64971]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Senecio psilocarpus Swamp Fireweed, Smooth-fruited Groundsel [64976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Spyridium lawrencei Small-leaf Spyridium [27036]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Stenanthemum pimeleoides Spreading Stenanthemum, Propellor Plant [15450]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Thelymitra jonesii Sky-blue Sun-orchid [76352]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Xerochrysum palustre Swamp Everlasting, Swamp Paper Daisy [76215]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
SEASTAR			
Parvulastra vivipara Tasmanian Live-bearing Seastar [85451]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
SHARK			
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Galeorhinus galeus School Shark, Eastern School Shark, Snapper Shark, Tope, Soupfin Shark [68453]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Listed Migratory Species		[Res	source Information]
Scientific Name Migratory Marine Birds	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
<u>Diomedea epomophora</u> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
<u>Diomedea exulans</u> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Migratory Marine Species			
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour ma occur within area	In feature area y
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Eubalaena australis as Balaena glacialis Southern Right Whale [40]	<u>australis</u> Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
<u>Lagenorhynchus obscurus</u> Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	
Migratory Terrestrial Species			
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Migratory Wetlands Species			
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris pugnax as Philomachus pugnax Ruff [91256]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
<u>Limosa limosa</u> Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Numenius phaeopus			
Whimbrel [849]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Pluvialis fulva			
Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Pluvialis squatarola			
Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Tringa brevipes			
Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Tringa nebularia			
Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Xenus cinereus			
Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State	Buffer Status
Unknown		
Commonwealth Land - [60324]	TAS	In buffer area only
Commonwealth Land - [60322]	TAS	In buffer area only

Listed Marine Species		[R	esource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Bird			
Actitis hypoleucos			
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Ardenna carneipes as Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]	5	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Ardenna grisea as Puffinus griseus Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Calidris pugnax as Philomachus pugnax Ruff [91256]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Charadrius bicinctus Double-banded Plover [895]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
<u>Charadrius mongolus</u> Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea antipodensis gibsoni as Diome Gibson's Albatross [82270]	edea gibsoni Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
<u>Diomedea sanfordi</u> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Gallinago hardwickii Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Breeding known to occur within area	In feature area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Hirundapus caudacutus White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Lathamus discolor Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Myiagra cyanoleuca Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Neophema chrysostoma Blue-winged Parrot [726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Red-necked Avocet [871]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Stercorarius antarcticus as Catharacta s Brown Skua [85039]	<u>kua</u>	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
Sterna striata White-fronted Tern [799]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons Little Tern [82849]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche bulleri Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche bulleri platei as Thalassarche Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	che sp. nov. Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche salvini Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	In feature area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area
Thinornis cucullatus as Thinornis rubricol Hooded Plover, Hooded Dotterel [87735]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Thinornis cucullatus cucullatus as Thinor Eastern Hooded Plover, Eastern Hooded Plover [90381]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Tringa brevipes as Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]	<u>S</u>	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
Fish			
Hippocampus abdominalis Big-belly Seahorse, Eastern Potbelly Seahorse, New Zealand Potbelly Seahorse [66233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Hippocampus breviceps Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Histiogamphelus briggsii Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Pipefish [66242]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Mitotichthys mollisoni Mollison's Pipefish [66260]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Mitotichthys semistriatus Halfbanded Pipefish [66261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Mitotichthys tuckeri Tucker's Pipefish [66262]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadrago [66268]	n	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Solegnathus spinosissimus Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacoc Pipefish [66276]	k	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Vanacampus phillipi Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Mammal			

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Arctocephalus forsteri			
Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur- seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Arctocephalus pusillus Australian Fur-seal, Australo-African Fur-seal [21]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Whales and Other Cetaceans		[Res	source Information
Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence	Buffer Status
Mammal			
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Balaenoptera musculus			
Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
Caperea marginata			
Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour ma occur within area	
Dalahinua dalahia			
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Eubalaena australis			
Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
Grampus griseus			
Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus			
Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Megaptera novaeangliae			
Humpback Whale [38]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area	In feature area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence	Buffer Status
Tursiops truncatus s. str.			
Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur	In feature area
		within area	

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves			[Resource Information]
Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State	Buffer Status
Drovers Rise #2	Conservation Covenant	TAS	In buffer area only
Drovers Rise #4	Conservation Covenant	TAS	In buffer area only
Drovers Rise #7	Conservation Covenant	TAS	In buffer area only
Drovers Rise #8	Conservation Covenant	TAS	In buffer area only
Isle of Caves	Nature Reserve	TAS	In buffer area only
Ringwood	Conservation Covenant	TAS	In buffer area only
Spectacle Islands	Nature Reserve	TAS	In buffer area only
Sugarloaf Road Forcett	Conservation Covenant	TAS	In buffer area only

Regional Forest Agreements [Resource Information]

Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included. Please see the associated resource information for specific caveats and use limitations associated with RFA boundary information.

RFA Name	State	Buffer Status
Tasmania RFA	Tasmania	In feature area

EPBC Act Referrals			[Resour	rce Information
Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status	Buffer Status
Not controlled action				
Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
Not controlled action (particular manne	er)			
South East Irrigation Scheme	2013/6843	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval	In buffer area only

Referral decision

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status	Buffer Status
Referral decision				
Okines Beach, Lewisham ??? Foreshore Erosion Mitigation	2021/8940	Referral Decision	Referral Publication	In buffer area only

Biologically Important Areas		[Res	source Information]
Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence	Buffer Status
Seabirds			
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]	Breeding	Known to occur	In buffer area only
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area
Eudyptula minor Little Penguin [1085]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area
Pelecanoides urinatrix Common Diving-petrel [1018]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Foraging	Known to occur	In feature area
Thalassarche cauta cauta Shy Albatross [82345]	Foraging likely	Likely to occur	In feature area
Whales			
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Foraging	Likely to be present	In feature area

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- -Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales
- -Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria
- -Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
- -Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia
- -Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory
- -Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland
- -Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia
- -Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT
- -Birdlife Australia
- -Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
- -Australian National Wildlife Collection
- -Natural history museums of Australia
- -Museum Victoria
- -Australian Museum
- -South Australian Museum
- -Queensland Museum
- -Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
- -Queensland Herbarium
- -National Herbarium of NSW
- -Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
- -Tasmanian Herbarium
- -State Herbarium of South Australia
- -Northern Territory Herbarium
- -Western Australian Herbarium
- -Australian National Herbarium, Canberra
- -University of New England
- -Ocean Biogeographic Information System
- -Australian Government, Department of Defence
- Forestry Corporation, NSW
- -Geoscience Australia
- -CSIRO
- -Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns
- -eBird Australia
- -Australian Government Australian Antarctic Data Centre
- -Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory
- -Australian Government National Environmental Science Program
- -Australian Institute of Marine Science
- -Reef Life Survey Australia
- -American Museum of Natural History
- -Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania
- -Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania
- -Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the **Contact us** page.

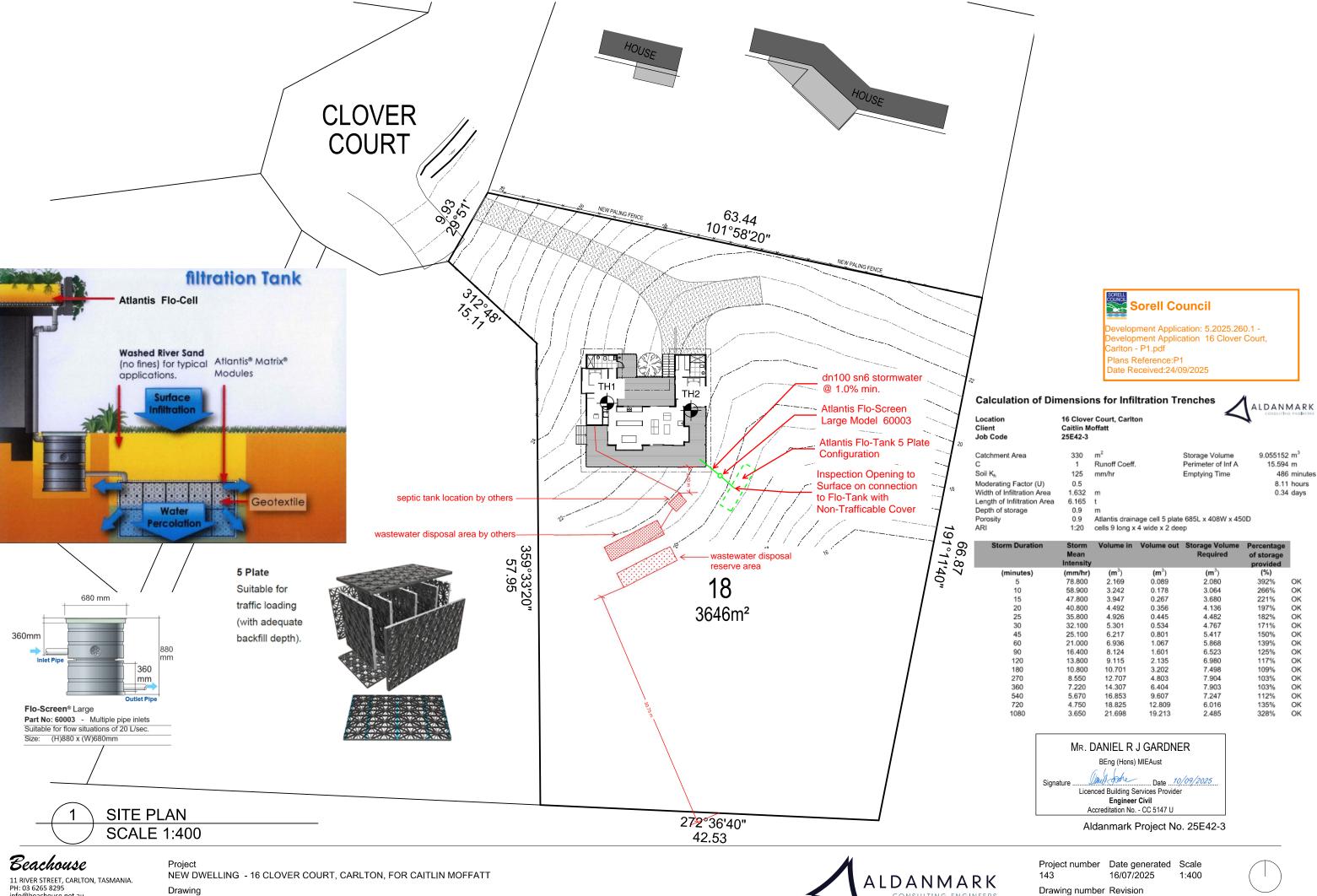
© Commonwealth of Australia

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water

GPO Box 3090

Canberra ACT 2601 Australia

+61 2 6274 1111

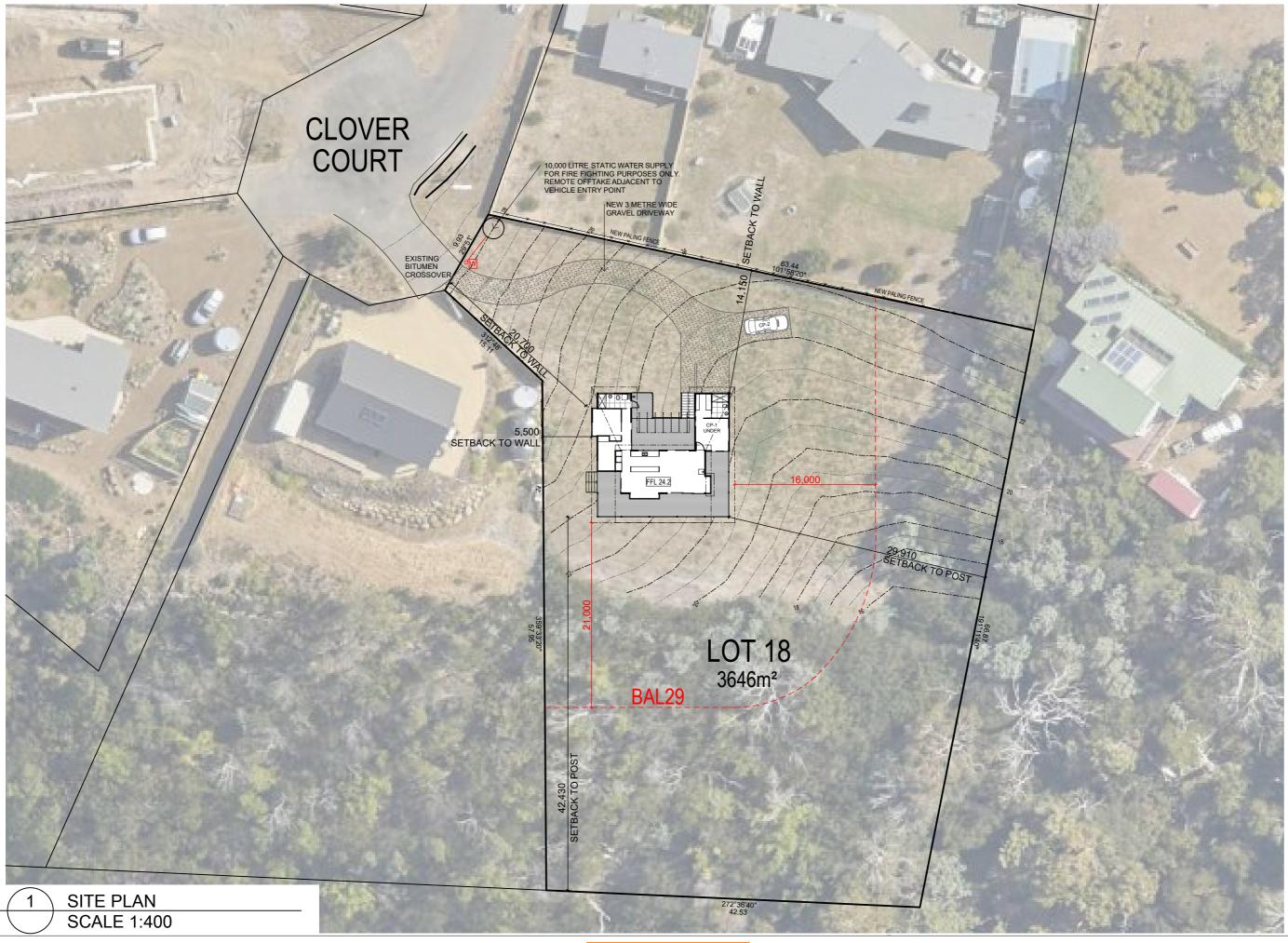


info@beachouse.net.au

CONCEPT DESIGN - SITE PLAN



© BEACHOUSE H100 Rev 0



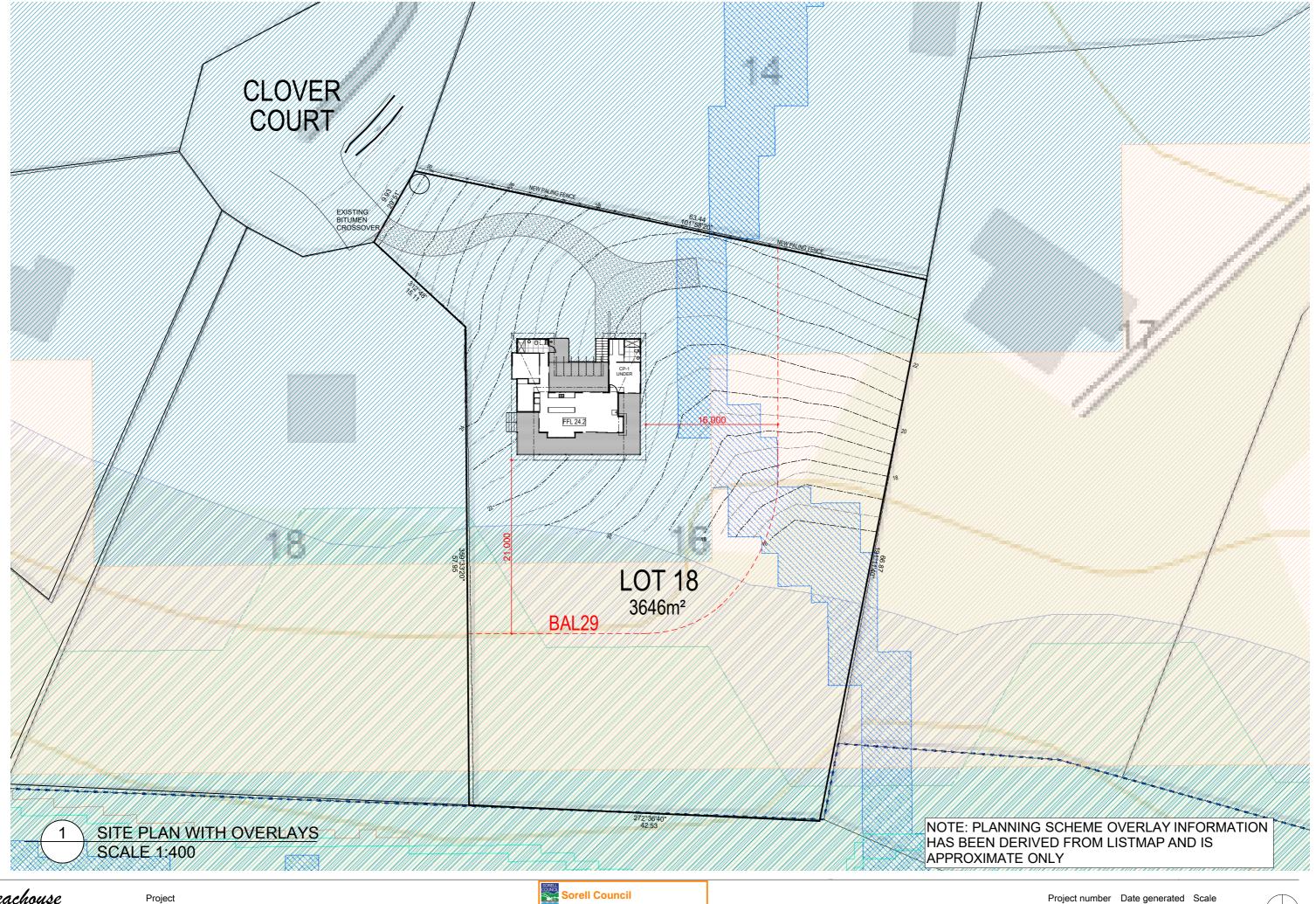


11 RIVER STREET, CARLTON, TASMANIA. PH: 03 6265 8295 info@beachouse.net.au www.beachouse.net.au

Project NEW DWELLING - 16 CLOVER COURT, CARLTON, FOR CAITLIN MOFFATT DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION - SITE PLAN



01.01





NEW DWELLING - 16 CLOVER COURT, CARLTON, FOR CAITLIN MOFFATT 11 RIVER STREET, CARLTON, TASMANIA. PH: 03 6265 8295 info@beachouse.net.au www.beachouse.net.au DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION - SITE PLAN WITH OVERLAYS

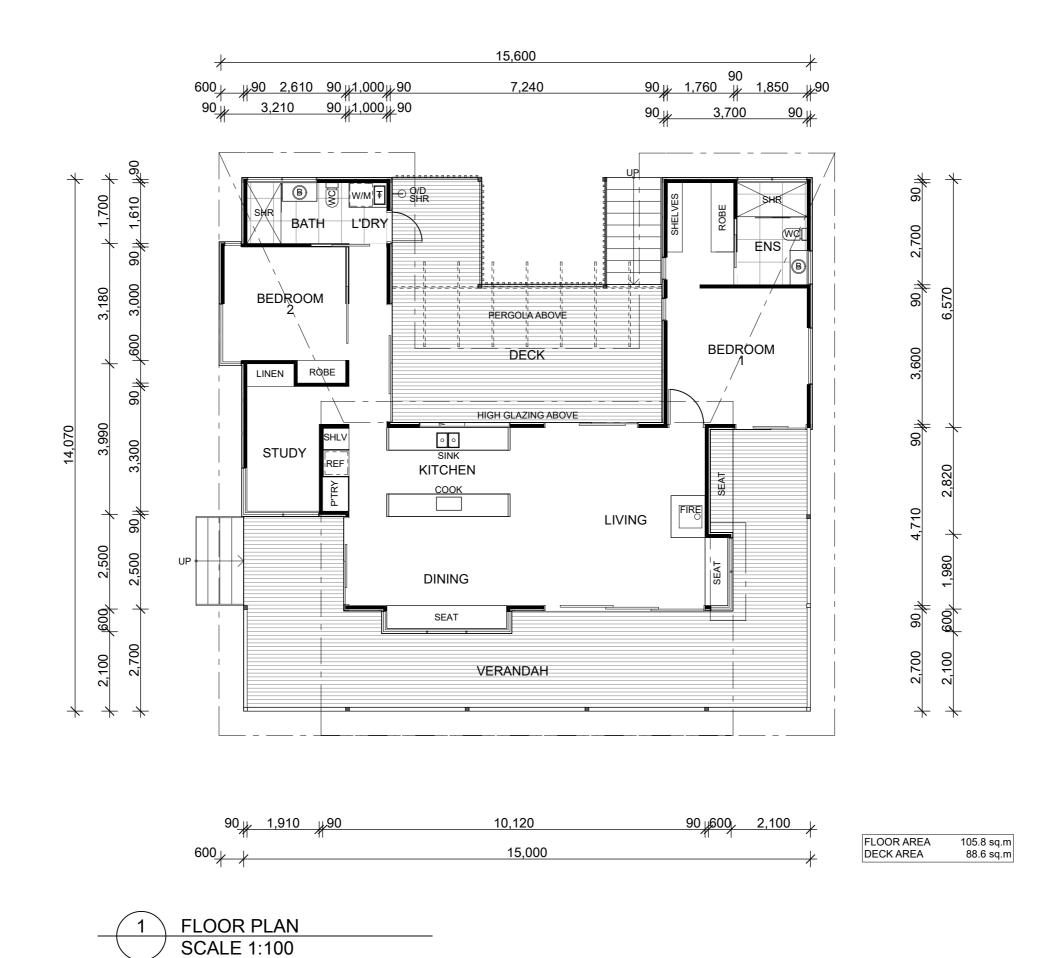


11/09/2025

1:400

© BEACHOUSE

Drawing number Revision 01.02





Development Application: 5.2025.260.1 - Development Application 16 Clover Court, arlton - P1.pdf Plans Reference:P1
Date Received:24/09/2025



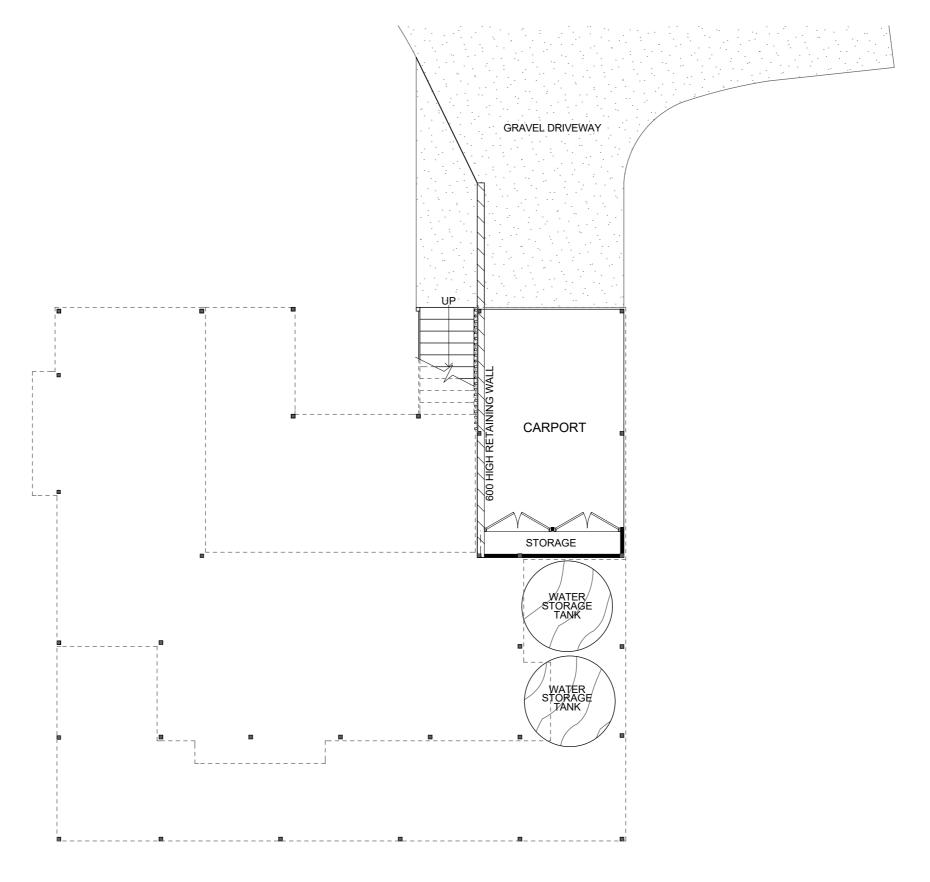
info@beachouse.net.au www.beachouse.net.au

Project NEW DWELLING - 16 CLOVER COURT, CARLTON, FOR CAITLIN MOFFATT DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION - FLOOR PLAN

Project number Date generated Scale

11/09/2025 1:100

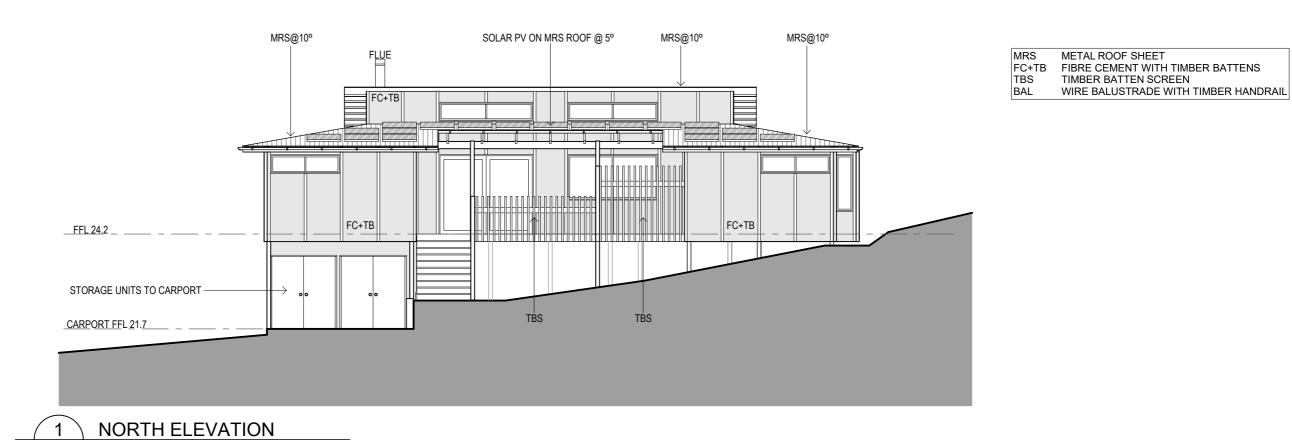
Drawing number Revision 01.03



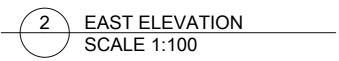




Development Application: 5.2025.260.1 Development Application 16 Clover Court,
Carlton - P1.pdf Plans Reference:P1 Date Received:24/09/2025



FLUE MRS@10° MRS@10° SOLAR PV ON MRS ROOF @ 5° 6,600 MAX. HEIGHT ABOVE NATURAL GROUND FC+TB FC+TB FFL 24.2 СВ WATER STORAGE TANKS

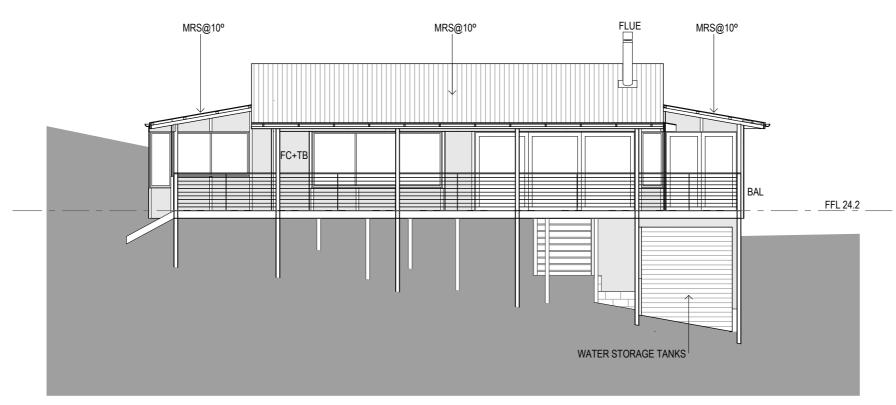




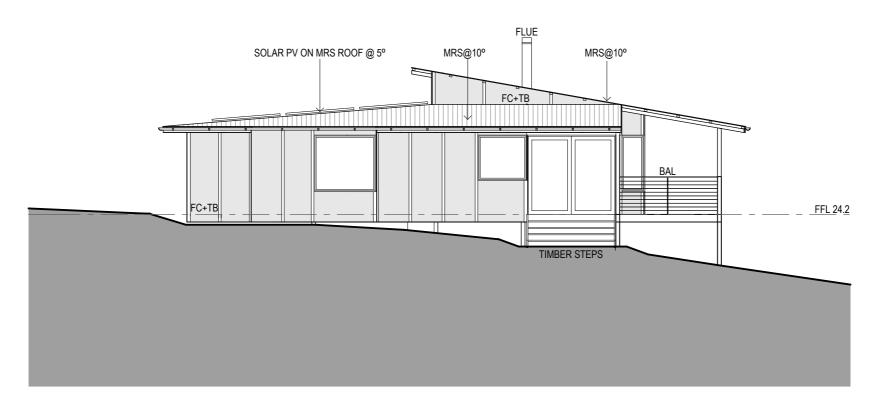
Development Application: 5.2025.260.1 - Development Application 16 Clover Court, Carlton - P1.pdf Plans Reference:P1
Date Received:24/09/2025

info@beachouse.net.au www.beachouse.net.au

SCALE 1:100



SOUTH ELEVATION SCALE 1:100



WEST ELEVATION SCALE 1:100

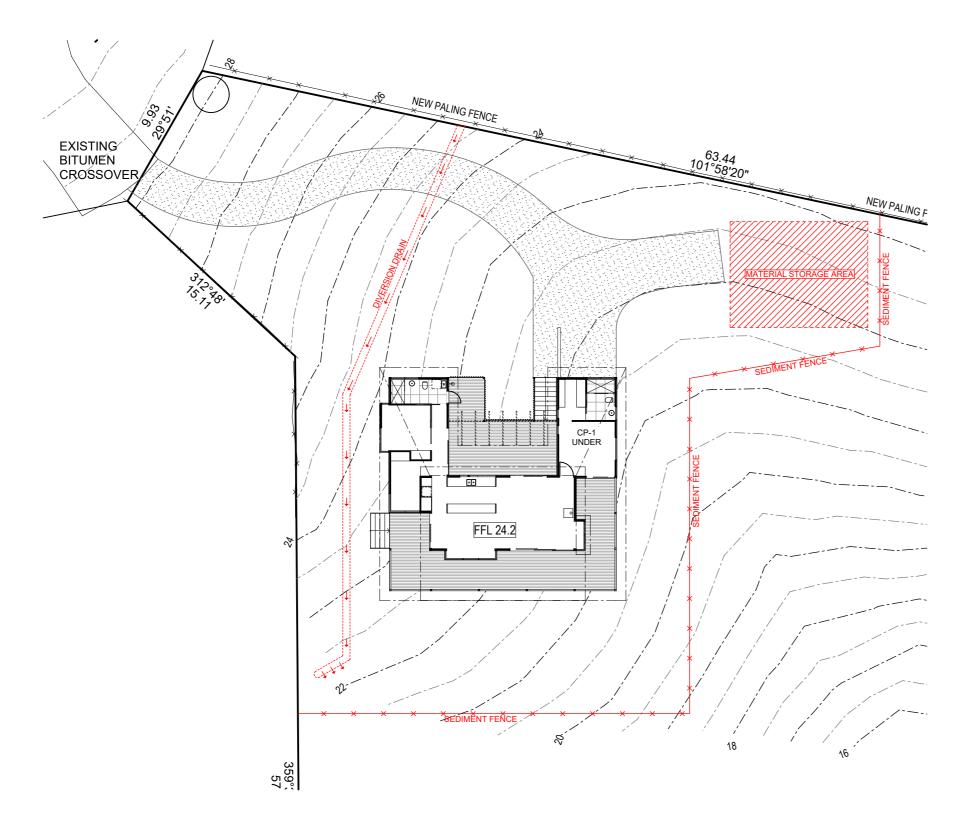


Development Application: 5.2025.260.1 - Development Application 16 Clover Court,

MRS METAL ROOF SHEET
FC+TB FIBRE CEMENT WITH TIMBER BATTENS
TBS TIMBER BATTEN SCREEN
BAL WIRE BALUSTRADE WITH TIMBER HANDRAIL

Plans Reference:P1 Date Received:24/09/2025





SOIL & WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN SCALE 1:250



velopment Application: 5.2025.260.1 arlton - P1.pdf Plans Reference:P1

Soil & Water Management on Standard Building & Construction Sites



What is this?

A general overview of sediment and erosion control measures that are typically required for single residential building lots including when certain control measures should be installed. Useful for planning and for determining what practices might be suitable for your site. For further details about each of the control measures mentioned go to the relevant

Why is it important?

Sediment generated from erosion on building and construction sites can be a major source of pollution to local waterways. Follow the practices discussed in this fact sheet and you will minimise erosion and control sediment run-off from your site, meet your legal requirements and help protect our waterways.

Fact Sheet 2

WHAT DO I NEED TO DO?

The timing of works and installation of control measures has a major influence on how effective soil and water management is in reducing on-site erosion and the amount of sediment that is carried off-site.

Before starting site works plan to:

- Schedule earthworks in phases throughout the project so that the ground is disturbed for the shortest time possible (see Fact Sheet 5).
- 2) Avoid stripping and excavating until all necessary permits, licences and approvals have been obtained and you are ready to start work.

 3) Install erosion and sediment control measures in accordance with an approved Soil and Water Management Plan (if required) (see Fact Sheet 3).

Install erosion and sediment control measures in sequence:

- 1) Choose a single, stabilised site access point (see Fact Sheet 12).
- Install sediment fences or fibre rolls at the low end of the site to trap sediment (see Fact Sheet 14).
- 3) Divert up-slope catchment runoff around the site by installing a diversion drain and level spreader (see Fact Sheet 7).

 3)
- Keep as much vegetation as possible to minimise soil erosion and reduce rainwater running across the site (see Fact Sheet 6).
- 5) Designate a location where topsoil and other excavation material will be stockpiled during building and construction. Provide suitable controls to prevent erosion (see Fact Sheet 9).

 Stabilise areas of exposed soil with vegetation or erosion control blankets and mats (see Fact Sheet 8).
- Protect the nearby stormwater system including any stormwater pits on and below the site from blocking up with sediment (see Fact Sheet 15).





- Monitor sediment and erosion control measures at least once a wee and after each rainfall event.
- 2) Construct service trenches away from where water is likely to necessary (see Fact Sheet 9).
- 3) Prevent clean rainwater running across the site by connecting to the stormwater system as soon as the roof is on the building frame (see Fact Sheet 10).















- Dispersive Soils High Risk of Tunnel Erosion
- 5. Minimise Soil Disturbance
- 6. Preserve Vegetation
- 7. Divert Up-slope Water
- 8. Erosion Control Mats & Blankets 9. Protect Service Trenches & Stockpiles
- 10, Early Roof Drainage Connection
- II. Scour Protection Stormwate Pipe Outfalls & Check Dams
- 12, Stabilised Site Access 13. Wheel Wash
- 14. Sediment Fences & Fibre Rolls
- 15. Protection of Stormwater Pits 16. Manage Concrete, Brick &
- Tile Cutting
- 17, Sediment Basins 18, Dust Control
- 19. Site Revegetation

Everyone working on building and Everyone working on building and construction sites has a responsibility to prevent pollution. If you do have an accident and pollution accurs you are required by law to notify the site supervisor. If the site supervisor canno be contacted workers should immedianoify the local council so they can work with you to minimise any harm to the environment.

Acknowledgement:
Figure 2A was kindly provided by South
East Queensland Healthy Waterways
Partnership and Brisbane City Council,
Text in this brochure has been obtained
and modified from the "Do It Right On
Site" brochure series, kindly provided
by the Southern Sydney Regional
Organisation of Councils.

evelopment Application 16 Clover Court,

Date Received:24/09/2025



01.07

Figure 2A: Appropriate sediment and erosion strol measures for single residential building lots.